Apple Wants to...

CHANGE YOUR MAC FOREVER

The Definitive Guide to the Mac’s Radical New Interface

PLUS: OS 9 Secrets Apple Isn’t Telling You
Photos in Minutes
No more trips to the photo lab for enlargements.
The BJC-8200 delivers professional-quality 8" x 10" photographs in approximately three minutes.

Picture-Perfect Quality
1,536 nozzles apply microfine ink drops just 4 picoliters in size to create unprecedented tonal scale and complex detail.
Unlike our competitors, this is not the first device we’ve made for photographers.

Introducing our latest innovation for photographers: The BJC-8200 Color Bubble Jet™ Photo Printer with 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution. Combining Canon’s exclusive MicroFine Droplet Technology™ with a 1,536-nozzle printhead, the BJC-8200 gives you the freedom to print professional-quality 8" x 10" prints at your leisure. In approximately three minutes: And using Canon Photo Paper Pro in concert with our six-color ink system, you’ll get rich, glossy output that rivals the results of photo labs. In other words, we’ve just brought the darkroom to your desktop.

The perfect solution for any photography enthusiast, the BJC-8200 is compatible with both Mac® and PC computers. But most important, it’s the only photo printer from a company that knows a thing or two about photography. For more information, visit our Web site at www.BJC8200.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON.
What Canon engineers have to say about the CanoScan® FB 1200S scanner:

Technically speaking, the CanoScan FB 1200S owes its ultra-high resolution to an advance in scanning technology called VAROS™ (Variable Refraction Optical System). With VAROS, the FB 1200S achieves true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution in a compact, desktop size and at a breakthrough price.

The technology involves two passes. On the first pass, the FB 1200S captures data at 600 dpi. On the second pass, VAROS refracts the optical path by half a pixel. Next, a synthesis of both passes is made, resulting in brilliant tones, real 36-bit color depth, and sharp, vivid, real 1200 x 1200 dpi scans.

To capture subtle differences in tone gradation, the FB 1200S has a high 3.3 density range. And a dual-platform SCSI interface card is included for the quick transfer of large files. To interface with Canon, call 1-800-OK-CANON or log on at www.canoscan.com.

Canon KNOW HOW™

Stunning Resolution
Canon's exclusive VAROS technology delivers true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution.

Dynamic Color
The CanoScan FB 1200S achieves real 36-bit color depth for a superior dynamic range of 3.3.
What the critics are saying:

"...the best flatbed scanner I've used."

~ Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 9/21/99
Features

Cover Story

68 Mac OS X Unveiled!
BY JASON SNELL Take a sneak peek at the amazing Mac interface of the future.

74 Top Secret OS 9
BY FRANKLIN TESSLER Our insider tricks will help you take advantage of the true power of the Mac OS.

Create

Print

99 Getting Into InDesign
BY DAVID BLATNER Expert tips on how to cope with the switch from QuarkXPress to Adobe InDesign.

Graphics

104 The Painted Layer
BY CATHY ABES Add depth to backgrounds by letting the layers show through in Painter 6.

Sound

107 Music in the Key of USB
BY JIM HEID How to conquer the new challenges of using MIDI with G3 and G4 Macs.

80 The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards
Get acquainted with 1999's hottest and most influential Macintosh products.

88 Easy Money
BY JAMES BRADBURY Feeling the tax-time blues? Make your money work for you with these Quicken Deluxe 2000 tips.

Join the party with 1999's Eddy Award winners, page 80.

See the OS of the future—today, page 68.

Get the upper hand on OS 9, page 74.
Reviews

30 ••• Brother MFC-8600;
    ••• Canon MultiPass C635;
    ••• Epson Stylus Scan 2000;
    ••• Epson Stylus Scan 2500
Multifunction peripherals

32 ••• Deneba Canvas 7.0
Integrated graphics software

34 ••• Adobe After Effects 4.1
Video-effects software

34 ••• Psunami
After Effects plug-in

36 ••• Apple iMac 350MHz
Consumer system

38 ••• Adobe PressReady 1.0
PostScript 3 printing software

40 ••• DenebaCAD 2.0
Architectural CAD software

42 ••• Finale 2000;
••• Sibelius
Music-notation software

44 ••• Dramatica Pro 4.0;
•• Prefs Unlimited 1.04
Fiction-writing tools

46 ••• Outlook Express 5.0
E-mail client

48 ••• Wacom Graphire
Graphics tablet

50 ••• Adaptec PowerDomain 39160
Ultra 3 Wide SCSI card

52 ••• Elo TouchSystems iTouch;
•• MicroTouch TouchStation
Touch-screen iMacs

54 ••• Corel Print House 2000
Consumer graphics software

56 ••• PhotoGenetics
Consumer image editing

58 ••• LuraWave;
•• PhotoJazz 2
Image-compression plug-ins

60 ••• Keyspan Digital Media Remote
Remote control

61 ••• Madden NFL 2000
Football simulation game

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE It's the other Mac OS. You call it the Internet.

63 The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER GREEN Football finally comes to the Mac. Here's how to tackle Madden NFL 2000.

176 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Different doesn't always mean better—look at Apple's latest interface "enhancements."

20 How to Contact Macworld

News

25 Microsoft Revs Up
Internet Explorer
The latest version of Microsoft's Web browser aims to provide faster performance and greater reliability.

26 Macworld Expo Best
of Show
Once again, our editors pick the hottest new products unveiled at Macworld Expo.

26 MetaCreations Meltdown
MetaCreations shocks customers by announcing it will divest itself of key graphics applications.

27 G4 Line Gets a Makeover
Apple's new 350MHz Power Mac G4 configuration features an updated system architecture.

Let your Mac lend you a high-end hand, page 95.

Secrets

95 Help: You Need It More
Than You Think
BY JOSEPH SCHORR The Mac Help Center isn't just for beginners. Here are some valuable high-end tips.

97 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.
THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE
VS.
BRICKS, MORTAR, AND MIDDLEMEN.
What’s a Virtual Printer Store? It’s everything a store isn’t – the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here’s why:

You buy it right from your office or home – anywhere there’s a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What’s more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can’t solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself – because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other various noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.

---

**ELITE 12 N Series**
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel
- 2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299
- 2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $99

$849
Also available in LocalTalk® version
$949
1200 dpi version

**ELITE XL 20 Series**
- 20 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
- 500-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk, LocalTalk, NetWare®, TCP/IP
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel
- 2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299
- 2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $179

$1599
Lease $56 Month/36 months

$1899
800 dpi version
Lease $67 Month/36 months

$2199
1200 dpi version
Lease $77 Month/36 months

**ELITE 12/600 USB**
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel
- 2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299
- 2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $99

$799

---

**GCC TECHNOLOGIES**

Circle 43 on card or go to www.thervirtualprinterstore.com

**THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE™**

Supports two additional paper feeders. ° Supports two additional paper feeders. ° Platinum Exchange pricing is at point of purchase only. ° Terms and conditions apply. © GCC Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. GCC Technologies, Inc. and The Virtual Printer Store are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Keycode 003KOFW
Short iCart: $149; Tall iCart: $199; Great accessories. Call us at 800-325-3841.
We've cleared up the confusion about buying home entertainment.

For your free Home Entertainment Planner call 1-877-318-SONY.

If you're looking for a whole new way to watch TV, the Sony Home Entertainment Planner can give you a few pointers. It's everything you need to know about Sony Home Entertainment: tips for buying a system, making the most out of your space, budget, and more. Just call 1-877-318-SONY. And you'll know more about home entertainment than ever before.
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800·450·1982.

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am.

"Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today."
We're Handspring. And this is Visor™, the first truly expandable handheld computer. It may look like an ordinary organizer, but it is infinitely more than that. The secret lies in its revolutionary Springboard™ expansion slot. By simply inserting a module, your Visor will convert into an MP3 Player, a pager, a Global Positioning System, a voice recorder, and soon, much more.* Plus, it downloads thousands of existing Palm applications and the USB connection makes syncing to your Mac easy. Starting at only $149, the price is just as revolutionary. So visit www.handspring.com today. And see how the future will soon be firmly within your grasp.

*Modules sold separately, availability may vary.
Introducing DiskWarrior: a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combat disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You’ll also have 100% confidence that you’re getting the desired results. DiskWarrior’s exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You’ll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

*DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.
Get the Winning Edge.

From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race for you.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier G3/G4 Upgrade Technology™ and InterView™—the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.


InterView™ w/VideoShop 4.5 provides exclusive AV capture and editing for Mac USB and PCI. InterView for the internet.

Mac Home Journal "1999 Best Product of the Year"

1999 Macworld “Best of Show”

www.xlr8.com 1-888-XLR8-TOR, or contact your favorite reseller

XLR8 • Award-winning tools to perform and create... on your Mac!

8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specification subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.
True to the original.

It serves up to ten color pages per minute of stunning realism. With printouts that are most like your original photos. The new hp DeskJet 970C.

It's fast, but it won't sacrifice razor-sharp text and graphics.

And it's PC/USB-connect Mac compatible.

Invent, create and inspire for just $399.*

Achieve superior results with hp supplies.

For more information, visit hp.com/go/original.
EverSmart Jazz scanners incorporate unique, INNOVATIVE technologies that assure the highest IMAGE QUALITY.

A host of built-in automated tools make it EASY to achieve print-ready quality from day one.

Moreover, now that professional in-house scanning is affordable, you no longer have to send jobs out. STAY TUNED...

For a demonstration
call 1-800-685-9462
Email: Jazz@Scitex.com
or visit www.scitex.com
Resellers invited - 781-280-7642

Copyright 1999 Scitex Corporation Ltd. All rights reserved. Scitex, the Scitex logo, EverSmart and EverSmart Jazz are trademarks of Scitex Corporation Ltd. or its wholly owned subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Specifications are subject to change without notice. * Based on 60 Months 10% Fair Market Lease, subject to approval.

For as little as
$295* a month
Revolution OS 9

Macworld's Cover Story "Mac OS9" (December 1999) was one long advertising paean to software I'd designate a beta version to be used strictly at your own risk. I made two mistakes: purchasing OS 9 and installing OS 9. I lost my Hewlett-Packard printer (I couldn’t even access the Page Setup dialog box), I lost my scanner, and I lost my Internet connections. In brief, I lost the ability to do much of what I do with my computer. Perhaps I am unique in this experience, but I doubt it, and I can’t believe that Bortman’s article expressed only sweetness and light. I lost nearly 20 hours removing OS 9; erasing my hard drive to make sure it was completely gone; and reinstalling 8.6 and all my various applications, settings, and files. I’ve learned my lesson and shall hereafter be as suspicious of Apple’s products as I am of those from Apple’s competitors.

Norman Weinstein
New York, New York

As a Mac user and a person who protects himself with PGP, I am interested in learning more about Mac OS 9’s built-in encryption. The only information on Apple’s site is more of a sales pitch than a useful guide to the company’s encryption methods. Ironclad security doesn’t mean a whole lot.

So which algorithm does OS 9 use for encryption? IDEA? Blowfish? DES? As each has a different speed and efficiency rating, I’d be curious to know how OS 9 matches up.

Mahlon Smith
Ashland, Oregon

OS 9 uses 56-bit Apple Secure Compression (a technology generated by Apple and based on RSA Security’s PKCS 7, an MD5 encryption algorithm). Of course, 56-bit isn’t particularly impressive, but Apple says that it had to use this bit length to make the OS exportable. The Keychain, which can encrypt only passwords and is therefore exempt from export restrictions, employs 128-bit Fast Elliptical Encryption.—Ed.

Reading about the sweet “new” Keychain included in Mac OS 9 (but originally from the 7.6 era), I can’t help wondering why Apple doesn’t give a Cyberdog-like Internet application a chance. Sadly, Apple ditched Cyberdog along with OpenDoc, but maybe it shouldn’t have. Offering an Internet application that did everything under the sun positively screamed Think Different to me. While some might argue that specialized client programs are better and that Apple would have quite a time trying to bust in on the browser market, I think that a non-OpenDoc Cyberdog 2 would tie in beautifully with a Sherlock 3, both to be released exclusively with OS X.

Ben Malkevitch
Princeton, New Jersey

Game Hall of Shame

I am quite disappointed with “The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame” (December 1999). Christopher Breen did not include what may be one of the most remarkable games in years: Bungie Software’s Oni. Terminal Reality and Gathering of Developers’ Fly also gets no mention, while the then-unreleased Madden NFL 2000 from Aspyr Media, MacSoft’s Unreal Tournament, and Activision’s Quake III: Arena took center stage. I thought Macworld rated only shipping products!

Also, I firmly believe that Apple does not yet deserve the award for best Mac game supporter. While the ATI Rage 128 in the pro systems is a step forward, Apple’s hardware still has a long way to go. Any developer would tell you that Apple lags behind PC manufacturers in 3-D sound, foolishly underclocks the Rage cards in the G3s and G4s, and is slow to improve input-device support. Perhaps the iSub signals the end of Apple’s deafness to gamers’ cries for better audio, but we have yet to hear anything about a sound system for the G4s.

Ricky Spero
Berkeley, Maryland

This year, as in past years, we attempted to include as many games slated to appear in the current year as possible. With this in mind, we contacted the major game vendors and asked for prerelease copies of their products. We saw
enough of Madden, Unreal Tournament, and Quake III to know we had some extraordinary products and worthy Game Hall of Fame entrants in hand (although you'll notice that we did not, in fact, rate the games, as they weren't shipping). Bungie wasn't sure that Oni would be released by the end of the year and therefore chose not to send us an early version of the game. As for Fly—you'll have to complain to the committee. They simply found MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 to be the better flight simulation.

—Christopher Breen

Eudora Has No Socks

A S A LONGTIME EUDORA USER, BOTH at home and work, I agreed with most of Tom Negrino's assessment of Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2 (Reviews, December 1999), except for one thing: when Eudora sits behind a Microsoft proxy firewall, it's only a functionless chunk of code. Unlike the Windows version, the Mac version cannot be configured for Socks. So, like it or not, all of us Mac users at work have been strong-armed into using Microsoft Outlook Express. Sure, one could rail against the obvious Microsoft strategy of making its proxy software incompatible with competing software, but why hasn't Qualcomm come up with a solution? If Eudora loses the e-mail-client war, it will have itself to blame.

Jim Bucar
New Haven, Connecticut

InDesign Printing Woes

INDESIGN HAS SO MUCH GOING FOR it, with its flexible and versatile plug-in architecture, that I believe it will eventually beat QuarkXPress (Reviews, December 1999).

But there's a price to pay for these capabilities: heavy hardware requirements and the need for at least a PostScript Level 2 printer. So where does that leave us small freelancers who need to print color proofs on our ink-jet printers? How do I fax pages to my clients if InDesign cannot tap into the QuickDraw engine? I don't have the space—or the money—to splurge on a Postscript 2 (or 3) color printer. Must I go through the work of creating PDF files before printing or faxing? Sure, I have StyleScript, which I use every so often. But as I understand it, InDesign doesn't like emulators such as this one, even though StyleScript uses true Adobe Level 2 routines.

Make no mistake, I intend to go with InDesign, if only for the typographical features. Now if I can only find an affordable, small, Postscript Level 2 laser printer.

Roberto Gallardo
Hong Kong, China

Bad Intuition

MACWORLD'S REVIEW OF INTUIT'S Quicken Deluxe 2000 (Reviews, December 1999) says that it has OFX support and that shortly after its release users had trouble downloading from some institutions.

My version of Quicken Deluxe 2000 did not have OFX support, and as of late October, Intuit had not supplied a patch or fix for the downloading problems, which are severe. These problems were so bad that Intuit's Quicken technical support recommended I go back to Quicken 98.

What's really aggravating is that Intuit sold a product that is essentially unusable and that the company didn't inform users when it would fix the problems. That is unethical, to say the least. Your readers should know what kind of a company Intuit is. Quicken Deluxe 2000 doesn't work, and Macintosh users intending to use the software on the Internet shouldn't purchase it.

Jerome D. Bashinski
El Dorado Hills, California

Quick en finally released a patch for Quicken Deluxe 2000. It is available at www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/.—Ed.

Not-So-Smart Coda

YOU MENTION IN YOUR REVIEW OF Musitek's SmartScore 1.2.2 (Reviews, December 1999) that Coda Music Technology’s Finale can read SmartScore's files, but this is not true. Unfortunately, there are currently no programs for the Mac that read native SmartScore files.

Although this feature was announced with the release of Finale 2000, it is available only in the PC version and is not slated for the Mac until the release of Finale 2001. For now, you can import SmartScore files as MIDI files, but you
iFinish. The first and only streaming media production system that creates stunning video for the Internet. It's the future, right now. For information, call 1.800.773.3770 or visit our website at www.media100.com.

iFinish is a product of Media 100 Inc.

Circle 8 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

Ready! Boost your storage capacity by 6 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive Tune Up Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable", making it READY to use out of the box.

Set! The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.

Go! PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

Why wait? Just plug & play!

Think Different—Please!

I HAVE BEEN A DEVOTED MACWORLD subscriber since 1994. But Macworld never seems to write about the people who drive the Mac industry. And I'm not talking about Jobs and Gates. What about John Warnock of Adobe, Jeff Raskin, Bill Campbell, Woz, the programmers at Bungie who were kicking out great games for the Mac single-handedly when no one else was? All these people have a story to tell, and no one is telling their tales. Now is your chance.

I would venture to say that your readers are pretty affluent. I would also guess that we read more than most people. We want to be engaged at a higher level. Give us a perspective that no one else does. My gosh, Time and Newsweek interviewed Jobs, Gates, and even Jonathan Ive. Where have your reporters been? Rehashing the new iMac we've known about for two weeks? Any Mac news site can give me that.

Your magazine has clout. Start thinking different. Sure, I make my living with the Mac, but the Mac means more than that to me. I want a story. I want to be engaged, not just educated or entertained.

CHUCK CRIBBS
Dela wa, Ohio

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

CORRECTIONS

The Palm IIIe Organizer review (Reviews, January 2000) incorrectly stated that the device does not support HotSync operations through the infrared (IR) port. The Palm IIIe does provide IR synchronization, but only through software Palm Computing doesn't support.
ACCURATE.

Get a perfect reflection of your idea with the LaCie electron19blue™. Its flat screen CRT technology displays an image which is shielded from outside light influence by LaCie’s color-enhancing blue hood. All on a vertically and horizontally flat screen that eliminates distortion. So you can be sure the idea you see is the idea you get.

LACIE Made for ideas.
After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD’s proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design
VectorWorks’ state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider “what if” scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks’ core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks’ new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren’t limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld
Save $134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $1061 or, without rendering for only $795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today’s Professional
1-888-646-4223
The Secret Mac OS

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN THE INTERNET BECOMES THE OS? WE'RE ABOUT TO FIND OUT.

STEVE JOBS IS A MASTER showman. Only he could announce what amounts to a major delay in product development and turn it into a public relations coup. Remember: According to Jobs's Macworld Expo keynote address of a year ago, Mac OS X was supposed to ship in January 2000, not simply be announced for the third time.

After two and a half years of watching Apple's CEO at work, I've learned it's best to always watch what Steve's other hand is doing. Because, like any good magician, he will try to draw your eyes away from the hand that's really performing the trick.

Take, for example, his announcement of new Apple.com features, especially iTools. Be assured that while Apple talks about the Internet, what it's really talking about is the Mac OS itself. Because iTools isn't meant to work without Mac OS 9. That means no other operating system can take advantage of these capabilities—they're new Web-based features of the Mac OS, not new Internet services offered by Apple. There's a difference.

The Inner Limits

Make no mistake: Apple is in the business of selling computers. That's how the company makes money. Everything Apple does is designed to enhance the possibility that you will buy a new Macintosh, rather than continue to make due with your old Mac or, worse yet, buy a PC.

What will make you buy a new Mac? For one thing, new capabilities. And for the uninformed, those new capabilities need to be packaged in such a way that they at least seem like something Windows can't do. As Jobs himself said in the keynote, Apple is the only company left that controls both hardware and software. Managed properly, this can be an incredible competitive advantage. Just take a look at today's elegant Mac design. It's not just about the pretty colors, but about how integrated everything is.

Apple controls both the horizontal and the vertical—of that there's no doubt. The one thing the company doesn't control is the connection. To date, the Internet has escaped Apple's grasp. It's made some good tools; it's even managed to build Sherlock, an application it pitches as an Internet feature.

Enter EarthLink. Placing a $200 million stake in EarthLink is but the first step in assuring that Apple controls the on-ramp. The next logical step? Offer everyone a free EarthLink account (for some period of time, from one month to one year) when they buy a new Mac. After that, Apple will probably work to make EarthLink a one-stop shop for high-bandwidth Internet access, be it DSL, cable, or both. Then Apple can assure that even people who already have an Internet provider will switch to Apple's preferred brand.

Form and Function

What could be easier about installing an iMac? If every iMac comes with an active EarthLink account, all you'll need to do is press a button to connect to the Net. No credit cards to enter, no setup required.

Once you've ensured that new Macintosh users' first stops are EarthLink and Apple.com, what's the glue that'll keep them there?

Well, it sure isn't iCards. Apple's greeting-card creators may have a better aesthetic sense (or better stock art) than is exhibited at eGreetings.com, but that's hardly what I'd call a killer feature. Instead, I'd call iCards a not-so-veiled attempt to capture e-mail addresses. The same can be said for Apple's free e-mail system, hosted at mac.com.

No, it'll be features like iDisk that'll make Apple.com stick. iDisk isn't a new Internet feature so much as it's an addition to the Mac OS. With iDisk, Apple is essentially giving away 20MB of network storage with every copy of Mac OS 9.

Now imagine what might be possible if other collaborative applications were added to the Mac OS via Apple.com: interactive games; multimedia chat; teleconferencing; and even more traditional applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, and presentation programs. iMac users, many of whom seldom buy software, would get cheap access to all kinds of power they'd normally never experience.

But wait—wouldn't that mean Apple would control the world of Mac software distribution (and perhaps software creation), as well as Internet access, e-mail, and even long-term data storage? That's an infrastructure that could enable—dare I even say it?—Mac-based Internet terminals and set-top boxes.

Clever, Steve. Very clever.

Don't agree with my theories? Well, send me an iCard. Meanwhile, I'll be practicing Steve Jobs's favorite card trick. You know: the one where he ends up holding all the aces.

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

www.macworld.com March 2000 23
The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:

Software Conflicts
Memory Problems
Viruses
Hardware Problems
Network Problems
Disk Damage
Damaged Software

Salvation:

When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouse-click away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, “Pure” HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn’t you be using the most powerful utility?

Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!
Microsoft Revs Up Internet Explorer

VERSION 5.0 PROMISES
FASTER SPEEDS, MORE
RELIABLE PAGE RENDERING

by Philip Michaels

Adding new bells and whistles to software upgrades is all well and good. But when it comes to Web browsers, users want software that loads pages quickly, renders them correctly, and won't interrupt an online session with repeated crashes. Microsoft (425/882-8080, www.microsoft.com) says it emphasized these goals when forging Internet Explorer 5.0, the latest Mac version of its Web browser. Among the enhancements is a new rendering engine, code-named Tasman, that generates HTML documents about 50 percent faster than Internet Explorer 4.5's. Microsoft says this version also improves accuracy when rendering files that include Cascading Style Sheets Levels 1 and 2, HTML 4.0, and XML; pages viewed through Internet Explorer 5.0 will look exactly as the markup specifies.

Better Searches In addition to these under-the-hood improvements, Microsoft has streamlined the browser's search functions, letting you set up the results page to show only Web sites, addresses, or businesses. You can also customize which search engines you use, as well as find related links with a command in the Tools menu.

On top of the Page Holder feature introduced in Internet Explorer 4.5, the new version adds the Internet Scrapbook, a research tool that creates a permanent folder for storing Web content. You can recall stored Web pages even if their URLs change or disappear. Also new is the Media Bar, a small tool bar that lets you play multimedia content without a separate media player. Items you play with the Media Bar keep running even if you close the browser window or open new ones, making for a seamless multimedia experience.

Following Apple's iMac lead, Microsoft is also offering a choice of interface colors. Instead of viewing dialog boxes and other elements with plain gray backgrounds, you can choose from five colors that mirror the iMac's flavors.

Going Once, Going Twice One feature that could cause some controversy is the Auction Manager, which tracks online auctions in a special window, alerting you when an auction is ending or someone has outbid you. eBay, the leading online auctioneer, has sued other companies, such as AuctionWatch.com, that offer auction-tracking tools. Microsoft says Auction Manager is just an alert function that doesn't infringe on eBay's software, but at press time Microsoft hadn't discussed the issue with the online auctioneer.
ONCE AGAIN, the editors of Macworld have selected the hottest new products to appear at Macworld Expo.

Apple Mac OS X
Apple's (800/795-1000, www.apple.com) next-generation operating system, formally unveiled at Macworld Expo, provides the modern OS features Mac users have long clamored for, along with a slick new graphical user interface (see feature elsewhere in this issue).

Canon PowerShot S20
Canon (800/652-2666, www.usa.canon.com) has announced the first three-megapixel digital camera for the Mac. Based on the same compact design as that of the PowerShot S10, the S20 captures images at 2,048 by 1,536 pixels (see news story elsewhere in this section).

Macromedia Dreamweaver 3/FireWorks 3
Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) updates its Web authoring applications by improving integration with other leading graphics software, including Adobe Photoshop.

MicroNet Sancube
This FireWire-based storage network from MicroNet (949/453-6100, www.micronet.com) offers up to 220GB of online hard-drive capacity with a maximum throughput of 30MBps—all for a fraction of the cost of a fibre-channel storage network.

Zaxwerks 3D Invigorator
This Adobe After Effects plug-in from Zaxwerks (800/549-0250, www.zaxwerks.com) lets you create 3-D models, with sophisticated lighting effects, from within the host program.

MetaCreations' Strange Move
MAC USERS AVOID WORD ON WHICH PRODUCTS WILL BE DUMPED

by Stephen Beale

Many Mac users had to be scratching their heads after MetaCreations' December 14, 1999, announcement that the company plans to sell off graphics applications that don't fit with its new focus on 3-D-visualization technologies for Web-based retailers. At press time, MetaCreations wouldn't say which programs would be sold off, but given that at least 100 of the company's 250 employees will receive pink slips, it's clear that MetaCreations plans to shed a considerable chunk of its product line. MetaCreations' products include such popular graphics packages as Painter, Bryce, Poser, Canoma, and Kai's Power Tools (KPT) Adobe Photoshop plug-ins; the company recently shipped Carrara, a 3-D-modeling, -rendering, and -animation program that combines the features of Ray Dream Designer and Specular Infini-D.

A New Focus In a prepared statement, MetaCreations said that its board chose the new strategy after determining that its e-commerce initiatives had more growth potential than its graphics applications. Those initiatives are centered on MetaStream, a streaming 3-D-graphics format that the company developed in cooperation with Intel. A PC version of the MetaStream plug-in has been available since May 1998; the company finally shipped a Macintosh version last August. MetaCreations offers its MetaStream services through MetaStream.com, a division that's 20 percent owned by Computer Associates.

The move is puzzling for several reasons. MetaCreations had appeared to be getting its financial act together, following in the footsteps of Macromedia by shedding nonessential products and focusing on the professional graphics market. During the fall 1999 Seybold desktop-publishing conference, MetaCreations representatives showed a road map that called for upgrades to most of the company's key programs through much of 2000.

E-commerce Tools? Some of the company's most popular products, such as Painter and the KPT Photoshop plug-ins, appear to have limited application as e-commerce visualization tools. Yet it's hard to believe that Mark Zimmer, who has replaced Gary Lauer as MetaCreations CEO, would cut loose Painter, a program that he authored—and that recently saw its most significant upgrade in years. Just a week before the announcement, MetaCreations repre-
sentatives were offering demonstrations of KPT 6, the first of what was supposed to be several collections of all-new Photoshop plug-ins.

MetaCreations may also find itself in a legal quandary if it tries to sell Bryce, a popular program for generating realistic 3-D landscapes. Eric Wegner, who developed the technology behind Bryce, claims that he retains ownership of the underlying software—essentially everything but the user interface. In a message to Bryce users, Wegner said that he has the source code to Bryce 2 and will publish his own version if MetaCreations abandons the program.

3-D Web Rivals The 3-D-streaming technology in MetaStream is based on software developed by Real Time Geometry, a company that MetaTools acquired in 1996 shortly before the latter's merger with Fractal Design. The MetaStream technology uses an efficient, low-bandwidth approach to rendering 3-D graphics, making it an ideal application for the Web. However, the MetaStream format faces plenty of competition, including Web3D, a forthcoming Web standard based on the current Virtual Reality Modeling Language.

In a late-December letter to MetaCreations customers, Zimmer promised that the company would find a "complementary new home"—meaning another graphics-software developer—for its "nonstrategic" graphics modeling and paint programs, but he didn't specify which programs those might be.

Until a buyer is found for the programs, MetaCreations says it will continue to offer technical support and enhance the products. Adobe Systems has already said that it is not interested in taking on any of the programs. Other likely candidates are Macromedia, Quark, Corel, and Play; the latter company in particular would seem to be a good match for Bryce and Poser.

---

**systems**

**G4 Line Gets a Makeover**

APPLE ADDS NEW LOGIC BOARD TO LOW-END CONFIGURATION

by Philip Michaels

Talk about short life spans. Apple (800/795-1000, www.apple.com), which last fall introduced a 350MHz Power Mac G4 system featuring a modified version of a G3 logic board, has abandoned that design, replacing it with the same architecture used in the company's 400MHz and 450MHz G4 systems (see Reviews, February 2000).

The new architecture, code-named Sawtooth, boosts graphics and disk performance and adds DVD and wireless-networking capabilities.

The new 350MHz G4 configuration—which carries the same $1,599 price as the previous one—features 64MB of RAM, a 10GB Ultra ATA hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, dual FireWire and USB ports, and a high-speed AGP port with a Rage 128 Pro graphics controller from ATI Technologies. Prices for the 400MHz and 450MHz models remain at $2,499 and $3,499, respectively.

**Faster Graphics** The Rage 128 Pro, an enhanced version of the Rage 128, features faster 3-D and DVD-playback performance than its predecessor and includes built-in support for digital flat-panel displays. Apple plans to use the new controller in all new G4 systems and is offering a $99 Rage 128 Pro upgrade kit for users of current AGP-equipped systems. (Apple included AGP in its 400MHz and 450MHz systems, but the 350MHz Power Mac G4 uses a PCI slot for the graphics card.)

Other enhancements in the Sawtooth architecture include faster hard disk connections and a slot for Apple's $99 AirPort wireless-networking card; Apple plans to introduce software that will let you use AirPort-equipped Power Macs as AirPort base stations.

The additions to the G4 line come on the heels of last fall's public-relations nightmare, in which a chip shortage forced Apple to reconfigure the product line with lower-speed versions of the

---

**Free Software Squeezes Mac E-Mail**

A LAST-DITCH JAB AT OUTLOOK EXPRESS?

by Jason Snell

When it comes to software, there's no free ride. In December, Qualcomm (800/238-3672, www.qualcomm.com) announced it will offer a full version of its Eudora e-mail program for free, continuing a trend that began when Microsoft offered its Internet Explorer Web browser for free. In the short term, Mac users have access to powerful Internet applications they don't have to pay for. But in the long term, it's possible that only companies rich or powerful enough to give away their software will be left standing.

**Light Features** Eudora, originally developed at the University of Illinois, has always been available in a free version. Under the licensing agreement that allowed Qualcomm to develop a commercial version of the program, the company also had to offer a free edition, Eudora Light. Although Qualcomm has added features to Eudora Light over the years, the company has poured most of its development resources into the $50 Eudora Pro.

Now those commercial features—including enhanced filtering, message searching, an in-line spelling checker, the ability to create styled text in messages, support for the IMAP server format,
RIP Mac Fusion  After more than a year of silence about the fate of NetObjects Fusion for the Mac, NetObjects (888/449-6400, www.netobjects.com) has announced it will no longer develop a Mac version of the Web-authoring program.

Musical Chairs  The programs may be the same, but the names have changed. Corel (800/772-6735, www.corel.com) has acquired rights to Ultimate KnockOut, a $99 masking program that works with native Adobe Photoshop files (see Reviews, January 1999). ScanSoft (978/977-2000, www.scansoft.com), which recently acquired Kai's Photo Soap 2, SuperGoo, and Power Show in a single $50 package known as PhotoFactory.

HP Support  Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) has added Mac compatibility to its HP 2500CM Professional Series color ink-jet printer. The printer, aimed at workgroups, includes Adobe PostScript 3 drivers.

Message Center  Smith Micro Software (949/362-5800, www.smithmicro.com) has announced HotFax MessageCenter Pro, a voice-messaging system for the Mac. Users can manage telephone calls and voice messages, taking advantage of multiple voice mailboxes and fax-on-demand capabilities.—EDITED BY FRITH BREITZER

support for multiple e-mail accounts, and more—will be available for free. The catch? The free version will include a small (roughly 150-by-150-pixel) advertising tile that appears the entire time you're using Eudora. (Paying users won't see the ad tile, and those who don't want to pay or see the ad can choose a limited-feature mode much like the old Eudora Light.)

Why make the change? Qualcomm says it wants to "use the new business model [to] drive long-term product development." Translation: in a world where you can download Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0—a Eudora competitor that offers similar features—for free, Qualcomm must sell advertising and give its product away to fund continued software development.

Feeling the Squeeze Qualcomm may face a stiff challenge, but it stands to benefit from Eudora Light's large base of users, many of whom will no doubt switch to the ad-sponsored version. And while Qualcomm may be a small player in the software arena, it's a large telecommunications corporation with the resources to set up an ad sales system for Eudora.

Other e-mail developers don't have those advantages. Bare Bones Software, maker of the well-respected text editor BBEdit, entered the e-mail market in May 1998 with Mailsmith, a $79 program that offered unprecedented flexibility and scripting support. Though recently updated to version 1.1.5, the program has seen only limited acceptance and the company has slowed further development. Bare Bones president Rich Siegel acknowledges that free software "has distorted the marketplace so that the usual competitive dynamics no longer apply."

More to Come  The news for e-mail developers will likely get worse. At Apple's Worldwide Developer Conference last May, interim CEO Steve Jobs detailed plans for an Apple-produced e-mail program, MailViewer, which Mac OS X will include. Outlook Express is currently the default Macintosh e-mail program.

print

New Canon Hardware

Thinks Small

PINT-SIZE PERIPHERALS

WOO MAC USERS

by Frith Breitzer

Canon Computer Systems (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com), which proclaimed its return to the Mac market at last July's Macworld Expo New York, has beefed up its product line with a host of new space-saving USB devices, including a three-megapixel digital camera, a compact flatbed scanner, and an ink-jet printer that could almost fit inside a tissue box.

The Canon PowerShot S20, the first of what will likely be a barrage of three-megapixel cameras, uses a 3.34-megapixel CCD in the same compact body as the PowerShot S10, a two-megapixel model introduced in 1999. Scheduled to ship in March for $799 to $899, the S20 includes a 2x optical zoom and a 16MB Type II CompactFlash card.

The scanner, the Canon Scan FB 630Ui, is 1.5 inches thick, with a legal-size footprint. Weighing in at 3.3 pounds, it features a USB interface and a maximum resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi. Canon will make the $149 scanner available with lids in all five iMac flavors. It's scheduled to ship in February.

Another pint-size peripheral, the $299 BJ-C-85, is a 360-dpi ink-jet printer that works with Palm OS—compatible devices in addition to USB-equipped Mac systems. Similar to the Windows-only BJ-C-80, introduced in 1997, the BJ-C-85 weighs a mere 3.1 pounds and is just 2.3 inches high. Maximum print speed is 5 ppm in black and 2 ppm in color. It's expected to ship in March.

For budget-minded users who don't mind setting aside some extra desk space, Canon's BJ-C-3000 color printer offers 720-by-1,440-dpi resolution and maximum print speeds of 6 ppm in black and 4 ppm in color. The $99 device is expected to ship in February.

Canon has also added to its multifunction peripheral line with the Multi-Pass C545, which combines print, fax, copy, and scan functions. Canon says the $349 USB device, scheduled to ship in March, can make the first copy in 45 seconds and subsequent copies in half that time.

www.smashstatusquo.com

Inspiration becomes reality.
Multifunction Peripherals

BROTHER, CANON, AND EPSON BRING MFP DEVICES TO MAC MARKET

FOR YEARS, PC USERS HAVE BEEN taking advantage of multifunction peripherals (MFPs) that combine the functions of a scanner, printer, copier, and fax machine. Until recently, Macintosh users had to forgo these attempts at space-saving integration, but with Apple’s resurgence, Brother, Canon, and Epson have each introduced Mac MFPs with USB interfaces. Macworld Lab looked at four MFPs, one each from Brother and Canon and two from Epson. We found that each MFP is strong in one area but weak in another.

Although they share similar components, you won’t easily confuse these models. Brother’s $600 MFC-8600 looks and feels like a fax machine; it’s fast but limited to black-and-white scanning and printing. Canon’s $379 MultiPass C635 and Epson’s $349 Stylus Scan 2000, each with an integrated sheetfed scanner, look like ink-jet printers, and Epson’s $449 Stylus Scan 2500, which has a flatbed scanner, resembles a copier (Epson’s Stylus Scan 2500 Pro, not reviewed here, adds an automatic document feeder for $100 more.)

Scanning

Among the four MFPs, only the Stylus Scan 2500 includes a flatbed scanner; the other three get by with sheetfed scanners, which are less convenient and typically offer poorer image quality. And sure enough, the Stylus Scan 2500—whose integrated scanner is based on Epson’s Perfection 636U (see “Crafty Creations,” December 1999)—did an excellent job of scanning color photographs. The Stylus Scan 2000’s sheetfed scanner also produced surprisingly good-looking scanned images. Canon’s MultiPass C635 offers only fair scanning quality; it mildly distorted dark blues and light yellows, and images lost some detail. Don’t even consider Brother’s MFP as a scanner replacement: it’s limited to gray-scale scanning, and images came out too dark. However, all four MFPs did a reasonable job of scanning text.

Printing

When it comes to print quality, the Epson MFPs again lead the pack. Both use the same print engine found in the Stylus Color 740 (see Reviews, January 1999), and the output quality is about what you’d expect from a midrange ink-jet printer. However, you’ll want to print on ink-jet paper to retain crispness; when printing on
plain paper, we noticed some feathering. Canon’s MultiPass produces reasonably accurate colors, but the output suffers from noticeable dithering, and the text was a bit blurry on occasion. The Brother MFC-8600 generated a decent, albeit slightly grainy, gray-scale print of our color photo.

**Copying**

Although the Epson MFPs share the same print engine, the Stylus Scan 2500 offers much better copy quality, despite a minor tendency to saturate colors. It reproduced text, graphics, and thin lines at least as well as a dedicated copier. The Stylus Scan 2000, on the other hand, produced visible banding and washed-out colors, and thin lines in a spreadsheet printed with slight irregularities—as they did on the Canon and Brother MFPs.

The Canon MultiPass, with an ink-jet printer limited to 360-dpi resolution, does a poor job of making color copies; it yielded oversaturated reds and tended to reproduce dark blues as purple. We also found the color-copy controls confusing: you have to press the Copy button and then the Color Copy button.

Although it’s limited to black-and-white output, the Brother MFC-8600 produced reasonably good gray-scale reproductions of our original documents. One unique feature is the Sort Copy function, similar to those on dedicated copiers, for generating collated copies.

The MFC-8600 may offer limited output options, but it’s clearly the speed demon when making black-and-white text copies, taking 23 seconds to produce the first copy and 5.5 seconds for each additional copy. The Epson Stylus Scan 2000 was also speedy, copying a text document in 27 seconds and a color photo in 59 seconds. The Epson Stylus Scan 2500 was the slowest at copying text documents, taking nearly 2 minutes for the first copy, but it copied color photos in a reasonably fast 3 minutes, 19 seconds. Canon’s MultiPass was the slowest by far when copying photos, taking 9 minutes, 12 seconds.

**Faxing**

When it comes to sending and receiving faxes, the Brother MFC-8600 is the hands-down winner. With its integrated handset and fax-specific controls, it even resembles a stand-alone fax machine. Other fax amenities include built-in caller ID (assuming you have this service on your telephone line), call waiting ID, and automatic cover pages that include sender and destination information as well as four standard or two custom messages.

Although the Canon MultiPass lacks a handset, it does include a jack for connecting a telephone. Canon also provides software that lets you set the ring pattern, station ID, and number of rings before answering; Brother’s MFC-8600 forces you to do this manually. Canon’s software also lets you set up an address book for speed dialing, although import and export capabilities would have been a nice touch.

Epson’s MFPs don’t function as stand-alone fax machines; instead, you have to run software on your computer, much as if you were sending or receiving a fax directly on your Mac.

All four devices produced decent-looking faxes on the sending and receiving end. We saw some jagged lines in a spreadsheet, but the quality was no worse than you’d get with a dedicated fax machine. The Epson MFPs produced the best-looking gray-scale photos, but the Stylus Scan 2000 added slight distortions along one edge.

**Software**

All four units include print drivers for output and TWAIN plug-ins for scanning into Adobe Photoshop or PhotoDeluxe; Canon and Epson also include a bundled copy of PhotoDeluxe, and Canon adds ScanSoft’s Textbridge Professional OCR software.

We tested the Epson MFPs with Newsoft’s Presto PageManager, a Mac-based software control center bundled with each Epson unit. PageManager is designed to provide seamless integration among the MFP functions and other Mac applications, but it’s hard to use. At press time, Epson was planning to replace it with a program called Smartpanel, but we didn’t have an opportunity to look at the new software. Users who have already purchased a Stylus Scan model with the older software can request a free copy of Smartpanel.

Although Mac-based MFP hardware is finally available, Mac users still get short shrift when it comes to MFP software. For example, Brother’s Windows software prints your e-mail and stores incoming faxes on the computer’s hard disk. The PC software also lets you take advantage of a video-capture port on the MFP; Mac users can’t use the video-capture function because the Mac software doesn’t support it.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

MFPs are convenient and save lots of desk space, but they won’t save you any money; you’ll pay about the same—or less—for a separate scanner and printer. If you’re primarily looking for a fax machine that can double as a scanner, printer, and copier—and you can live with monochrome output—the bulky Brother MFC-8600 offers business-class faxing capabilities. To receive faxes anytime without sacrificing desk space, consider the Canon MultiPass C635. If image quality is paramount and you don’t mind using your computer for faxing, consider the Epson models: the Stylus Scan 2500 provides exceptional scan, print, and fax quality; the Stylus Scan 2000 trades some of this for a smaller footprint. However, if you’re just looking for a scanner and printer, you’re better off with stand-alone devices rather than an MFP. —KEVIN MITCHELL

---

### Jacks of All Trades?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brother International</td>
<td>MFC-8600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>800/276-7746</td>
<td>Fast; strong fax features.</td>
<td>Black and white only; mediocre image quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td>MultiPass C635</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>800/662-2666</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>Slow copy speed; confusing hardware controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus Scan 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>800/463-7766</td>
<td>Good scan quality; great print quality.</td>
<td>No stand-alone fax; poor copy quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus Scan 2500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>800/663-7765</td>
<td>Great scan and print quality; flattened scanner</td>
<td>No stand-alone fax; bulky.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E very time Deneba Software releases a new version of Canvas, the same thing happens—the company stuffs gobs and gobs of features into the already jam-packed program, and the user is left to sort them all out. Canvas 7.0 is no different. Deneba has made a huge number of changes in the latest version of its integrated page-layout, illustration, presentation, and Web-design package, and the company has introduced SpriteEffects, an excellent filtering technology that even Adobe Photoshop users will envy. The problem is, Canvas is trying to be so many things to so many users that it’s starting to lose its focus.

Jack of All Trades
Canvas provides the same tools—with slightly different interfaces—for each of its many functions. For example, if you’re working on an illustration—either vector- or pixel-based—the program presents you with an interface that resembles a cross between Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator; if you’re working on a desktop-publishing project, you’ll get an interface that owes much to Adobe PageMaker; and for presentations, you’ll see something akin to Microsoft PowerPoint. But no matter what type of document you’re working on, all of Canvas’s tools are available and function as they should.

Although this approach is an effective way to integrate a lot of functionality, it results in an often clumsy and bulky interface. Canvas has some good organizational features—you can, for example, dock any dialog box on a special docking bar—but you’ll frequently find yourself digging deep into nested submenus, dialog boxes, and palettes. It will take some time for new users to learn where everything is.

SpriteEffects
SpriteEffects filters, Canvas 7’s most impressive new features, let you add multiple parametric effects to images. While Photoshop lets you apply image-processing and special-effects filters to bitmapped images, Canvas lets you apply its SpriteEffects filters to both bitmapped and vector-based images. Canvas also lets you go back at any time and remove a filter, change a filter’s settings, or reorder effects.

You attach a SpriteEffects filter to an object from either the Object menu or the SpriteEffects palette. The SpriteEffects palette includes standard filters, such as blurs, noise, and color and level adjustments, as well as a few stylized filters, such as Emboss and Trace Contour. You can also apply SpriteEffects filters through lenses, which let you apply a filter simultaneously to multiple objects of different types. For example, if you’ve got a vector object, such as text, stacked atop a bitmapped picture and you want to add noise to the whole image, you can simply set a noise lens on top of the entire stack.

You create a lens from a vector outline: just draw a shape, select it, and then choose Convert To Lens from the Object menu. You can then apply a SpriteEffects filter to it, just as you would to any other object. Move the lens around, and its SpriteEffect is applied to everything underneath it.

Canvas 7’s SpriteEffects technology is a great idea that’s long overdue—in any program—and Deneba has done a very good job of implementing it. However, we wish the Lens tool supported feathered edges for softer effects, and gradient fills for creating fades.

Moving Canvas
As if Canvas didn’t already have enough document types, Deneba has added another one: the new Animation document, for creating simple animated GIFs. Each page of an Animation document represents a separate frame of an animation. Although this animation feature is pretty bare-bones, you do get an onion-skinning feature and a unique Disperse command that lets you draw a number of frames on one page and then automatically move them to separate frames.

Canvas’s GIF export provides full control over looping and background transparency, but the program cannot play animations—an odd omission. Overall, the animation tools perform passably for quick and simple animations; for serious work, you’ll want a more powerful tool.

Canvas’s new Web wizard provides an export dialog box similar to Adobe ImageReady’s. A number of thumbnails can be displayed side by side, each with separate compression settings. Unlike ImageReady, however, Canvas does not estimate download times.

Canvas can now export any type of document as HTML. Unfortunately, this feature frequently failed during our tests, producing documents with extreme layout problems. If you want to do HTML work, you’re better off picking a dedicated HTML package.

And the List Goes On
The rest of Canvas’s modules have seen a number of improvements and upgrades. Although the painting tools are mostly the same, the program’s illustration tools have been augmented with new CAD-like snapping features, including tangent, parallel, and vanishing-point snaps.

The Auto Curve tool is a new type of pen tool that lets you create curves
without fusing with control points and handles (3-D–graphics users will recognize this tool as a natural-spline tool). With the Auto Curve tool, you simply click on certain points, to which Canvas fits a natural curve. A curve created with this tool requires many more points than a Bézier path of the same shape, but because you only have to click on points, you can usually create a path much more quickly this way than with the program’s standard pen tool.

The new Reshape tool provides powerful new editing features for reshaping an existing path. You can reshape all or part of a path simply by drawing a new path or path segment. If you’re used to editing paths with their control handles, it’s easy to forget about this type of tool, but even experienced Canvas users should familiarize themselves with the Reshape tool.

For further editing control, Canvas 7’s new Push tool lets you edit a path by pushing on the segment you want to change. The program automatically generates the necessary points and handles to create the new shape.

Canvas has many other new illustration features. The Reduce Points command simplifies complex Bézier paths by decreasing the number of control points. The Fit Bézier command converts polygons into Bézier paths, letting you create complex illustrations from simple shapes.

Finally, the new Path To Selection and Selection To Path commands let you use any vector path to select a portion of a bitmap. This is similar to using Photoshop’s pen tool to make selections, but Canvas lets you use its entire vector arsenal to create a selection. Functions like these make Canvas’s integrated vector-and-bitmap environment more than just a convenient way to prevent application switching.

Well, Extruuuude Me!
Canvas 5.0 introduced a QuickDraw 3D-based extrusion palette for creating 3-D primitives and renderings. Version 7 greatly improves on this feature by using its own extrusion engine instead of QuickDraw 3D.

As in a dedicated 3-D program, you begin an extrusion by drawing a 2-D profile using Canvas’s vector tools. Canvas’s Extrude palette offers three 3-D operations: Extrude, Lathe, and Sweep.

Except for simple lighting controls, Canvas provides little in the way of options and variations on these basic processes. For example, there are no bevel controls for extruded objects.

In addition, the program offers far fewer lighting options, so you’re basically stuck creating shiny, plastic-looking 3-D primitives. These tools are fine for creating 3-D text and very simple 3-D shapes, but for anything else, you’ll need a dedicated 3-D package or plug-in.

Performance and Output
Canvas is not the speediest graphics program. Its filters are slower than their Photoshop equivalents, and very large bitmap files can noticeably hinder the performance of the entire application.

Fortunately, Deneba has fixed many of the import and export troubles we found in version 6. We imported a number of large and small files in various formats, and aside from a slowdown in performance, the program worked fine. Although we were unable to test Canvas 7 on a four-color offset print job, the output we did produce with the program was very good.

While Canvas’s performance is OK for smaller jobs, high-end–graphics users will probably find it too slow. But if you decide to try out Canvas on a large print job, make sure your service bureau can accept Canvas files.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
A few years back, it was difficult for many Mac users to keep several RAM-hungry applications, such as Adobe Photoshop and PageMaker, open at the same time. But because today’s Macs are so speedy and come with plenty of RAM, switching between open applications is no longer a problem. This, combined with the fact that most modern programs can easily exchange data, makes an integrated package like Canvas something of an anachronism.

However, Canvas has some fine drawing, painting, and page-layout tools, and its excellent new SpriteEffects features are well implemented. We’d like to see Deneba concentrate on these items and stop trying to expand the program with underpowered Web-development, 3-D, and animation tools. If you’re looking for one program to provide tools for all your graphics needs, keep looking. But if you’re a midrange user in need of a decent painting and illustration application, Canvas 7.0 is a fine choice.—BEN LONG
Adobe After Effects 4.1

UPDATE BRINGS PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENTS

Within the mysterious world of software version numbering, a point-one upgrade implies only minor improvements: somewhere between fixing typos in a dialog box and adding a feature only 12 people will ever use. That's why Adobe After Effects 4.1 is such a delightful surprise. Adobe has added dozens of enhancements to its motion-graphics and video-compositing powerhouse (see Reviews, May 1999). Some are major; many are minor; taken together, they make a terrific upgrade.

Like previous versions, After Effects 4.1 is available in two flavors: the $699 Standard Version and the $1,499 Production Bundle, which adds features aimed at broadcast and film professionals. (The Production Bundle still uses an ADB hardware key for copy protection, though the box contains a coupon for a free USB key.) Both versions include most of After Effects 4.1's new features; one exception is a set of 3-D filters in the Production Bundle that can add fog, depth-of-field blur, and other effects.

Many of the update's additions are simple productivity boosters, such as a new flowchart view that depicts a composition's structure graphically, making it easier to decipher complex projects. A new set of Favorites commands lets you save and reapply frequently used effects filters. A new keyframe assistant makes it easier to rearrange clips into simple sequences.

The update also broadens the array of media you can import and export. After Effects 4.1 can import gargantuan images as large as 30,000 by 30,000 pixels, compared with 4,000 by 4,000 in version 4.0. This not only enables you to import and then pan across much larger images but also lets you work in exotic film formats such as Linac, which has frames measuring 4,096 by 3,002 pixels.

After Effects 4.1 can import a wider range of 3-D files, including Softimage PIC and RLA formats. Because the new version supports QuickTime 4's export components, you can export projects directly to DV streams, AVI movies, various audio formats, and streaming QuickTime movies.

Adobe has also improved After Effects' text and masking features. You can now apply separate fill and stroke effects to text, and you can animate the stroke effect, making it easy to create text that writes itself onto the screen. You can also animate mask transparency, fading masked elements in and out, among other effects.

Make Waves with Psunami

TOMIC POWER'S PSUNAMI is a new plug-in that generates astonishingly realistic ocean and water scenes. Psunami has been available for high-end 3-D workstations for some time; indeed, it has created effects for such aqeous productions as Titanic and Waterworld. The After Effects version uses the same physics-based rendering technology.

Psunami generates open seas—it can't create breaking waves or foam. An intimidating array of controls lets you specify and animate lighting conditions, camera position (view the waves from high above, from sea level, underwater, or anywhere in between), wave conditions (animate wind speed and direction), ocean optics (change the water's color and index of refraction), and more.

You can also apply as many as three image maps to create effects such as a logo rippling on the surface (see “Sea Here”). And you can specify that your virtual camera bob along with the waves. Because Psunami's dozens of parameters may daunt users, the program provides dozens of presets you can summon with a mouse click. These are great starting points for creating your own oceans.

Psunami offers only a few sky controls. You can add haze and rainbows, but you can't, for example, create clouds that reflect in the water. We're hopeful that a future Psunami release will better support the heavens.

UPDATE BRINGS PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENTS

The After Effects plug-ins. If you're still building your After Effects plug-in library, you'll want to first invest in general-purpose plug-ins, such as MetaCreations' Final Effects Complete. But if you need water scenes, get Psunami. It's a one-trick pony, but it performs that trick exceptionally well.—JIM HEID

RATING: •••• PROS: Broad array of productivity and effects enhancements. CONS: Production Bundle uses hardware copy protection.

Macworld's Buying Advice

At $599, Psunami is among the costlier After Effects plug-ins. If you're still building your After Effects plug-in library, you'll want to first invest in general-purpose plug-ins, such as MetaCreations' Final Effects Complete. But if you need water scenes, get Psunami. It's a one-trick pony, but it performs that trick exceptionally well.—JIM HEID


34 March 2000 Macworld
Upgrade to new Toast™ 4 Deluxe and burn music, multimedia and data CDs. It opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now with new PhotoRelay™ software you can view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs.

You can also pull MP3 files from the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality. Get new Toast 4 Deluxe and satisfy all your burning desires.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer see your retail store or contact us at: http://cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastcd or 1-800-442-7274 x7755.
WITH APPLE'S NEW iMac lineup, you can now purchase a faster—and better-looking—consumer Mac for $300 less than the original. But while the new iMac 350MHz offers plenty of value, many users will be happier spending more for the iMac DV's digital-video capabilities (see Reviews, February 2000).

Selling for $999, the entry-level iMac features a 350MHz PowerPC G3 CPU, an ATI Rage 128 graphics chip, 64MB of RAM (up from 32MB in previous versions), a 6GB hard drive, and two independent USB ports. As with the iMac DV, the 350MHz model sports built-in Harman Kardon speakers and a fanless, low-noise cooling system.

However, instead of providing a DVD-ROM drive, the 350MHz model features a 24X CD-ROM drive, albeit with the same elegant slot-loaded mechanism found in the iMac DV. Also missing are other digital-video components in the higher-end models: no FireWire ports, no RGB video-out, and no iMovie video-editing software. And while you can buy the iMac DV in five fruit flavors, the 350MHz model is available only in blueberry. But you get what you pay for, and if you don't need the digital-video features in the $1,299 iMac DV or $1,499 iMac DV Special Edition, the 350MHz model is a bargain.

Macworld Lab tests show that the iMac 350MHz offers marginally faster processor and disk performance than the older, 333MHz models; you probably won't notice much difference when using applications for basic tasks such as Web browsing and word processing (see “Entry-Level iMac”). However, thanks in part to the Rage 128 chip, the new model offers graphics performance almost 70 percent faster than its predecessor's. In our Quake II test, the iMac 350MHz raced along at 36 frames per second, about the same rate as the iMac DV (which features a 400MHz CPU) and more than twice the rate of earlier models.

The iMac's 64MB RAM allocation is sufficient for running most consumer and business applications, but if you need to run memory-intensive graphics programs, you can easily add extra memory through a slot on the bottom of the machine. Like its siblings, the new iMac includes a real reset button, instead of the old paper clip-operated one, and the awkward cover over the connection ports has been removed. Add a $99 AirPort card for each machine—with or without the $299 AirPort Base Station—and you've got a reasonably fast wireless network.

Although it's available only in blueberry, the iMac 350MHz features the same tinted chassis as the iMac DV; you can see the CRT and internal wiring. It also shares the same industrial-design tweaks, making it nearly one inch shorter than earlier models.

Unfortunately, some of our complaints about previous iMac models still hold. You get the same unergonomic mouse and keyboard, and although you do get two USB ports, the lack of FireWire and video connections limits the machine's expandability.

Macworld's Buying Advice
The iMac 350MHz is faster and less costly than its predecessors, while offering more memory and much-improved sound quality. If you don't need the digital-video features and can overlook the round mouse, the iMac 350MHz is an excellent choice for school, office, or home users who want a solid, easy-to-use computer for running common home or office applications. It's an especially economical choice if you want to run a network of iMacs connected to Apple's Mac OS X Server. However, you may find that the extra features in the iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition are worth the extra $300 to $500 outlay.

---

### Entry-Level iMac

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Frames per Second</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple iMac 350MHz</td>
<td>1,001</td>
<td>1,479</td>
<td>2,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple iMac DV 400MHz</td>
<td>1,132</td>
<td>1,534</td>
<td>2,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple iMac 333MHz</td>
<td>948</td>
<td>1,306</td>
<td>1,426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G3 400MHz</td>
<td>1,714</td>
<td>1,398</td>
<td>2,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RATING:** 🟢🟢🟢🟢

**PROS:** Affordable; more memory and better sound quality than previous version.

**CONS:** Limited expansion; unergonomic mouse and keyboard.


**COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $999.
Simple brilliance

Some ideas are timeless. Take the light bulb. It's easy to install, and even easier to use. Extensis Suitcase takes a cue from the humble bulb when it comes to font management. It couldn't be easier to install and use. You turn fonts on, and you turn fonts off. You can easily organize fonts, see what they look like, and help your system run faster and crash-free. Your Macintosh has a bright new future with Suitcase.

Suitcase 8.2 includes a free copy of Suitcase Server with three connections. Now small workgroups can automatically coordinate their fonts.

Mac OS 7.5.5 – 9.0.

Find out more Extensis Suitcase www.extensis.com/mw 800.796.9798

Extensis Products, Inc. 1-800-833-6921, 503-274-2020, Fax 503-274-0638 Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone: +31-30-24-25056, Fax: +31-30-24-21209. © 1999 Extensispro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensispro.com, Inc. Suitcase is a trademark of Symmetri Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dali-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC. © 1999. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SUNWNA921299

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Adobe PressReady

EXPENSIVE UTILITY OFFERS FAITHFUL OUTPUT FOR SOME PRINTERS

Professional graphics and publishing programs, Macs, and ink-jet printers haven't been the best of friends, due to the printers' nearly universal lack of built-in PostScript capability. You need a PostScript printer if you want to produce EPS files from Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, or QuarkXPress—and Adobe's new InDesign software won't print on anything other than a PostScript Level 2 or PostScript 3 device. Many graphics pros have also found that inexpensive ink-jet printers often fail to reproduce colors accurately.

That's where Adobe's new, $249 PressReady 1.0 comes in. Combining a PostScript 3 translator and color-management functions, it lets you use almost any Mac program to produce color-accurate PostScript output on several non-PostScript ink-jet printers: the Canon BJC-8500; the Epson Stylus Color 800, 850, 1520, and 3000; and the Hewlett-Packard 895C, DeskJet 1120C, and 2000C. The program does what it promises, but it's seriously overpriced and works with a limited range of printers. Adobe says PressReady will support other, unspecified printers via future downloadable updates.

PressReady does indeed create higher-fidelity output. While the native Epson output was more saturated, the colors were less true to the original, flattening out detail and gradations. The PressReady output's tone and detail were much truer to the original image's.

Although PressReady does produce better-looking output, printing takes longer with PressReady than with a native driver. However, the time difference varied widely; some images took twice as long to print with PressReady, while others printed nearly as fast as they did with the native driver.

Adobe's Extras

PressReady does more than let you print—and that's actually a problem, because the added features needlessly inflate the price. The package includes Adobe Acrobat Distiller 4 software, which allows you to generate a PDF file directly from the Print dialog box when using the PressReady driver. However, this option, accessed through the Printer pop-up menu, is easy to miss, and Adobe's own PageMaker software can't take advantage of the feature because its Print dialog box doesn't let you change printers.

Another utility, Circulate, lets you navigate your hard drive and select one or more PDF files to print or e-mail (see "Poor Circulation"), but it's very limited. For example, if you want to print a file, the program launches Acrobat Reader, and you print from there. However, you can do this easily enough yourself by double-clicking on a PDF file in the Finder. Circulate can also attach selected PDF files to an e-mail message, but it doesn't work with Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5. The PressReady package additionally includes Adobe Type Manager 4.51, a $100 font-management utility.

Macworld's Buying Advice

PressReady is a disappointment. The core PostScript driver works just fine, and it would be a wonderful $50 product. But Adobe added the other features with little thought for real integration, and they puff up the price to an exorbitant $250. Most users would be better off sticking with their printers' native drivers or considering the S99 StyleScript 3.8 (see "Reviews, August 1998"), a PostScript interpreter from Infowave (604/473-3600, www.infowave.com) that supports 22 printers from Apple, Canon, Epson, and Hewlett-Packard. However, you'll need PressReady if you want to produce PostScript output on Epson's Stylus Color 850, which StyleScript does not support. And because PressReady supports PostScript 3, it is indispensable if you want to take advantage of the PostScript 3 features in Adobe InDesign; StyleScript supports only PostScript Level 2. Adobe needs to rethink the value of PressReady and reprice the product accordingly—Galen Gruman

RATING: $$$

PROS: Provides high-fidelity PostScript output on non-PostScript printers; easy to use for printing.

CONS: Expensive; supports a limited number of printers; Circulate utility does very little.


LIST PRICE: $249.
DenebaCAD 2.0
SUPERFAST DRAFTING AND MODELING

The “point of sale” in architectural design is the moment when the client is suitably dazzled. For modern architects, that moment typically arrives via a QuickTime movie tour of a new structure. DenebaCAD 2.0, Deneba Software’s 2-D/3-D CAD application, is optimally designed for this purpose—it renders so quickly that even a humble iMac can produce a series of on-the-fly building walk-throughs for a client. Five years ago, this feat wasn’t even a delirious dream for Mac users.

DenebaCAD blends basic 2-D blueprint drafting with high-end 3-D modeling and rendering. In version 2.0, Deneba has polished the rough edges of its previous version, updated formats for AutoCAD 2000 compatibility, and improved lighting effects. DenebaCAD has moved to the head of the class.

The interface has three modes: Draft resembles a standard 2-D drafting program; Sculpt lets you construct 3-D objects directly or create them by extruding or otherwise manipulating 2-D objects; and Render lets you add lighting effects and make surfaces realistic (see “Material World”). The context-sensitive menus and tool bars keep the screen blessedly uncluttered.

Designers more accustomed to 2-D will find transferring their design skills to the 3-D environment fairly straightforward. DenebaCAD also lets you work in the other direction: modeling fans can work directly in 3-D and then generate sets of 2-D drawings from their 3-D objects. Although 2-D drawings usually require further detailing (such as electric outlets or small hardware fixtures), DenebaCAD’s automatic options alleviate much of the difficulty.

DenebaCAD displays all the surface reflections, transparency, lighting effects, and other photo-realistic details you need for professional architectural design. For example, intuitive lighting controls make it easy to produce simple shadows, as well as ones seen through a transparent section. Lighting effects include not only external sun control but also simple spotlights, parallel light settings, and uniform planar lights for interiors.

Whether you’re watching DenebaCAD generate a tour through a 3-D model’s wire-frame rendering or produce a stereoscopic 3-D blue-red QuickTime movie (which you view with the included stereo glasses), the program’s speed is impressive. In fact, DenebaCAD 2.0’s performance—for rendering and generating QuickTime and QuickTime VR movies—is so speedy that it feels like you’re using a new program. That’s not far off the mark, either. While Deneba ported version 1.5’s code from Windows, version 2.0’s is fully optimized and refined for the Macintosh. The company has also fixed glitches in library management and file handling related to DenebaCAD’s Windows origin. (We wish, however, that Deneba had also expanded the libraries.)

Architects who use CAD on a Mac have long worked in the shadow of AutoCAD 2000, the Windows-only program that defines compatibility standards in the CAD world. Fortunately, Deneba paid attention to file-exchange issues. As expected, DenebaCAD supports Autodesk release 14.01 standards for DXF and DWG files. But in our tests, it also correctly imported every 3-D object in a large AutoCAD 2000 file and exported to AutoCAD a set of Deneba sample files modified to introduce potential problems. That’s the best translation performance we’ve seen from a CAD program since 3-D files became ubiquitous. DenebaCAD also produces DWF files (AutoCAD Web format) and supports standard file types such as CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification), EPS, TIFF, and JPEG.

The Competitive Landscape
A half dozen Mac programs can handle both 2-D and 3-D CAD and produce impressive photo-realistic walk-throughs. But unlike architectural CAD applications such as GraphiSoft’s ArchiCAD, Ashlar’s Vellum Solids, and others ranging in price up to $4,000, DenebaCAD 2 lists for $800, making it an attractive alternative for students, new design firms, and users for whom CAD is a secondary function. (Competitive upgrades are $329, and Deneba even accepts ClarisCAD in the upgrade program.) Another attraction: DenebaCAD 2 runs on any Power Mac with 32MB of RAM, although 64MB is preferable. And the program requires only a simple password, not a hardware dongle.

Advances in the computing world over the last few years have improved DenebaCAD’s chances for success. When we reviewed version 1.5, we were disappointed that it lacked a built-in materials spreadsheet, such as the one in Diehl Graphisoft’s VectorWorks. Version 2, however, lets you export materials fields to Microsoft Excel as tabbed text files, based on drawing descriptions. Given the current scope of Excel’s functions, this is a reasonable alternative. For instance, if you’re working on a collaborative project, you can post a DenebaCAD DWF file to the Web along with the materials list as an Excel-based Web page.

DenebaCAD’s lack of a scripting language no longer poses a problem either. Today’s processors deal with complex objects at lightning-fast speeds, negating the need for such languages.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
DenebaCAD 2.0 has muscled its way into a place where its only real direct competitor in terms of features is ArchiCAD, which costs five times as much and takes much longer to master. Deneba Software deserves considerable credit for investing the resources to put DenebaCAD in the top rank of Mac CAD programs.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: •••••½ PROS: Very fast rendering; intuitive interface; excellent AutoCAD compatibility.
CONS: Modest-size libraries of architectural elements.
PerfectFlat® technology looks better with...

Apple® Power and

ViewSonic® on top!

Selecting your Mac® is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase “Monitor Sold Separately” to “Mac Sold Separately”.

Take the new ViewSonic PF790 19” (18.0” viewable) monitor with a .25mm - .27mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. Or the PF775 17” (16.0” viewable) monitor with an ultra fine .25mm aperture grille pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize PerfectFlat technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ experience with precise, clear images.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 550 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over 550 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac/

(Mac® Sold Separately)
Crea ting professional-lo ok­ ing musical scores on a computer has always been a daunting task. Traditionally, music-notation pro­ grams have been either too com­ plicated, or simple but too limited in the variety of scores they can produce.

Two professional notation programs, Coda Music Technology's Finale 2000 and Sibelius Software's Sibelius, attempt to find a middle ground between these extremes by offering comprehensive feature sets and uncomplicated interfaces. They succeed to varying degrees. Finale 2000 is easier to use than past iterations and remains the most complete notation program available for the Mac. The slightly less comprehensive Sibelius is still quite capable and the easiest to use in its class.

Sibelius Plays Bach All we did was open this standard MIDI file and add the title—Sibelius did the rest.

Curtain Call Finale has a well-earned reputation as the most feature-packed—and most confusing—music-application made for the Mac. The program has always had seemingly endless tool palettes and layer upon layer of dialog boxes. The fact that Finale originally shipped with enough documentation to put a metropolitan phone book to shame didn't lessen the impression that the program was impos si bly complicated.

While still complex, the latest release, Finale 2000, is easier to use than previous versions. When you launch the program, a setup wizard asks you to choose instruments for your score. It creates the score's clefs and instrument transpositions based on your choices, and groups related instruments—strings, for example. Coda has also reduced the number of tools that appear in Finale's Tool palette and has made the program much smarter about spacing notes.

However, Finale 2000's improvements comprise more than interface changes. The program includes 42 plug-ins that extend Finale's capabilities in welcome ways. The Piano Reduction plug-in, for example, lets you reduce any number of selected staves into a piano grand staff. Of course, the results are not up to the standards of professional transcription, but for quick and dirty piano transcription, it's not bad. Split Point, another useful plug-in, lets you determine, in any selected region, where to divide notes between the two staves of a piano staff.

Macintosh Premiere Sibelius has received rave reviews for its ease of use on the PC and on RISC-based Acorn platforms. For the most part, the eagerly anticipated Mac version doesn't disappoint. Unlike Finale, Sibelius lets new users produce professional-looking scores with relative ease. This is largely attributable to Sibelius's note-entry method. Like Finale, Sibelius lets you enter notes via a MIDI keyboard, but the program works best when you enter notes via the Mac's standard keyboard.

Sibelius's interface is built around a series of five number pad-input palettes. The most common characters and commands are assigned to these palettes; this makes working with notes very easy. For instance, to enter a quarter note, you press F8 on the Mac's keyboard, press the 4 key on the number pad to select the quarter-note value, and click the note into place. Finale's much more limited number pad-entry scheme, on the other hand, forces you to use the program's Tool palette or its many menu commands for anything other than simple note-entry tasks.

Sibelius also gives you outstanding playback options. Not only can it play back with articulations and dynamics, but it can actually swing, playing jazz charts with light, normal, or heavy amounts of this style. Finale offers no such option for expressive playback.

Finale 2000 and Sibelius differ in speed and in the degree to which they let you modify the basic elements of your scores. In terms of speed, Sibelius easily outpaces Finale's relatively slow scrolling navigation. With Sibelius, you don't scroll through the score at all; rather, you click within the Navigator window (a miniature overview of the score) to go directly to a section of the score.

Sibelius automates a number of tasks that you have to perform manually in Finale—but this automation sometimes limits your control of the score. For example, when you enter music into the program via a MIDI keyboard, Sibelius takes its best guess as to where to place the split point in the resulting piano score. By contrast, Finale lets you set the split point manually. This is especially useful for piano pieces in which one hand routinely plays keys that the other usually occupies. For such situations, Finale takes the prize.

Although Sibelius can create beautiful and complex scores, you will inevitably encounter its limitations. For example, if you want to analyze a chord and create an accompanying chord symbol, the program simply can't comply. While Finale may be slower, its depth and versatility give you greater control over the final appearance of your score.

Macworld's Buying Advice Which program you should purchase depends on the types of scores you wish to produce and how much time you want to spend producing them. If you require total control over your scores and plan to notate very complex pieces, Finale 2000 remains the better choice. But if your needs are more modest and you want to create great-looking scores quickly and easily, get Sibelius.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Finale 2000


Sibelius

What's your sign?

VST makes peripherals compatible with your computing wants and needs. Whether your computer is FireWire® or USB based, we offer products that perform well and look good.

Our FireWire® Hard Drives and Zip® Drives as well as our USB Hard Drives and Floppy Drives offer such benefits as high-speed data transfer rates, flexible connectivity, easy transportability and hot-swappable capabilities.

Visit our web site at www.vsttech.com to get more information on these and other products from VST.
Fiction-Writing Tools

PLOT THICKENS WITH DRAMATICA PRO, PLOTS UNLIMITED

Using desktop software to compose a novel or screenplay is nothing new; after all, word processing was among the first personal computer applications. But using software to concretize a story sounds like magic. Yet this is the promise of Screenplay Systems' Dramatica Pro 4.0 and Ashleywilde's Plots Unlimited 1.04, two Mac programs designed to act as fiction-writing coaches for wannabe Faulkners and Hemingways.

Making Casablanca  Dramatica Pro includes examples of well-known movies to help you learn the program.

Using algorithms to craft a novel or screenplay will seem like sacrilege to many literary purists. Nevertheless, these programs can help you organize your thoughts and spot potential weaknesses in your story. But they don't necessarily make the process easier. Dramatica requires you to learn a difficult dramatic theory, and a primitive interface mars Plots Unlimited, an eight-year-old program with updated packaging.

Plots Unlimited, the brainchild of a veteran TV writer and producer, is based on the notion that there are no new stories, only different ways of telling the old ones. The core of the program is a database of 5,600 conflict situations, each linked with up to 18 related conflicts. Using the program, you can select a conflict that will occur at any point in the story and then add leading or leading conflicts; the former move backward in time, while the latter move forward. For example, one conflict situation, "Pretending to be Jack's friend, his rival, Gary, sets a deadly trap for Jack," leads to six potential leadouts, including, "Jack finds out that Gary has made him the fall guy in a con game. Jack pretends to be duped in order to trap Gary in his own con game." This leadout has its own associated conflicts in turn; create enough conflict situations, and you end up with a plot.

Although it's a fascinating way to explore storytelling, Plots Unlimited seems like magic in a way the developer never intended: Using it, you might think you've taken a time machine to the mid-1980s. Created with FoxPro database software, it feels like a DOS application ported to the Mac; most shareware programs have slicker interfaces.

And the problems are more than cosmetic. You can't undo most operations, and simply changing the default character names is a Byzantine process in which you have to click on one name, make the change, and then tell the program whether you're done or want to change any other names. Adding insult to injury, the program ships on floppies. In short, Plots Unlimited needs a serious overhaul, especially considering the $199 price tag.

Dramatica Pro 4.0, a recent upgrade, is based on the Dramatica Theory, a difficult but comprehensive drama theory. Describing the theory in detail is beyond the scope of this review, but Screenplay Systems offers a free guide in PDF format on its Web site; you should learn as much as you can about the theory before purchasing the program. The theory's beauty is that it lends itself to computerization while leaving a lot of room for creativity—if you're willing to buy into it.

The core of Dramatica Pro is the Story Engine, where you answer 24 questions about your story. Based on your answers, the program generates a multitude of reports covering theme, plot, and character development. The Story Engine itself is unchanged, but additional modules guide you through the questions. For example, this version includes Structure Templates—preformatted for a novel, short story, or screenplay—offering instruction specific to that story type.

But the most welcome change is the option to swap Dramatica's occasionally unintuitive terminology for a layperson's language. For example, previous versions of Dramatica used the words knowledge and understanding in very specific ways; if you choose the layperson's terms in Dramatica Pro 4.0, gathering information replaces knowledge. The upgrade ships on CD-ROM, and mercifully dispenses with the floppy-based copy protection of the previous version.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the two programs, Dramatica Pro is by far the more polished, but you'll need to spend considerable time learning the Dramatica Theory to take full advantage of the program. Plots Unlimited's learning curve isn't so steep, but the program is much more limited in the storytelling guidance it provides, and it suffers from a primitive DOS-like interface.—STEPHEN BEALE

Dramatica Pro 4.0


Plots Unlimited 1.04

INTRODUCING THE

**PowerFile C200**

**DVD CHANGER**

200 DISC CAPACITY DVD/CD CHANGER | DUAL DVD/CD-ROM DRIVES
HIGH-SPEED FIREWIRE (IEEE-1394) CONNECTIVITY | MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY
1 TERABYTE OF STORAGE | CLIENT/SERVER LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

$1,499

WWW.DVDCHANGER.COM

1-877-219-4888 (TOLL-FREE)

Escient is a registered trademark of Escient, Inc. Macintosh and FireWire are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

COME SEE US AT SEYBOLD BOOTH #202


Outlook Express 5.0

E-MAIL CLIENT ADDS JUNK FILTER

The challenge for any e-mail program is to smoothly handle the torrent of e-mail that advanced users receive without drowning casual users in needless complexity. Outlook Express (OE) 5.0, Microsoft's free e-mail and Usenet news program, delivers on both accounts. OE 5 has the features you'd expect from a modern e-mail client, such as HTML-formatted mail, IMAP support, and a fast and flexible Find facility, but it also adds plenty of niceties that make e-mailing easy. For example, you can read and scroll through the Inbox using only your spacebar.

You're Not Imagining Things...

No, it's not a dream either. The best-selling calendar and contact manager for the Mac is back. And baby, it's better than ever. Let me whisper those words you long to hear: "Mac OS 9 Compatible" and "Y2K Compliant." Go ahead, pinch yourself. It's not often you get to see an old friend. Drop by our place and hear: "Mac OS whisper those words you long to baby, it's better than ever. Let me manager for the Mac is back. And best-selling calendar and con t

You can "burst" mailing-list digests into individual messages and then apply Mail Rules to those messages—perfect for filtering out screeds from that buffoon who mars your favorite list.

You can now sync contacts in your Palm PDA with entries in OE 5's Address Book; oddly, you can't yet synchronize e-mail with a Palm device. OE 5 can send and receive mail from Microsoft's Hotmail service, offering an alternative to using a Web browser. Finally, Microsoft has added schedules for mail downloading, and you can control PPP to dial up and disconnect from your ISP.

The improved Mail Rules feature lets you use more criteria to filter mail than that feature in previous versions, and you can have separate rules for POP, IMAP, Hotmail, newsgroup, and outgoing mail. AppleScript support, already extensive, now lets you automate and extend the program by adding any feature you can conceive.

Shortly after OE 5's release, Microsoft discovered a security hole that could allow a malicious user to send an e-mail massage that sneaks a file (possibly one containing a Trojan horse or a virus) onto your hard disk. At press time, the company was working on a fix. However, the biggest source of user complaints has been OE 5's difficulty in importing mail from OE 4.5 and Claris Emai ler; users have reported repeated freezes and incomplete imports. The import process is also very slow, often taking hours, depending on the size of your previous mail database.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Outlook Express 5.0 is a terrific update that should gain the program many new converts. Users cramped by the limitations of Netscape Communicator or Qualcomm Eudora Light will appreciate OE 5's feature set. The feature gap between OE 5 and Claris Emai ler is smaller, but since Claris is no longer updating the latter, OE 5 offers Emai ler users an excellent lifeboat—import problems notwithstanding. If you're new to e-mail, OE 5 is likely to fulfill all your needs and then some—TOM NEGRINO

RATING:  
PROS: Excellent tools for reading and manipulating e-mail and Usenet news; expertly handles junk mail, mail rules, and mailing lists.  
CONS: Some import troubles; reported security bug.  
COMPANY: Microsoft  
LIST PRICE: Free.
You think the Internet is safe. Think again...

NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.

All Macs connected to the Internet are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

**Personal Firewall**

NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

**Antivandal**

NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

**Internet filter**

NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Digital imagery © copyright 1999 Photodisc.
**Wacom Graphire**

**TABLET/MOUSE FOR BUDDING ARTISTS**

Digital artists know that nothing compares to a graphics tablet for easy editing of drawings and scanned photos. Alas, graphics tablets like Wacom's Intuos, which starts at $200, are beyond the means of SOHO users on limited budgets (see *Reviews*, January 1999). Wacom's $99.95 Graphire, which pairs a capable graphics tablet with an imperfect mouse, is an economical solution.

The blue-and-gray Graphire tablet measures a mere 8 by 9 inches, so all but the most cluttered of desktops should accommodate it. Like many new input devices, the Graphire supports only USB ports, so you'll need an add-on card if your Mac doesn't have a USB connection. A transparent overlay built into the tablet makes it a snap to trace artwork or photos.

The Graphire's smoothly tapered pen is comfortable to hold, and when you're not using it, you can stow it in a handy removable receptacle at the top of the tablet. The stylus sports a pressure-sensitive tip, an eraser, and a dual-action rocker switch in the middle. Wacom's control panel lets you program each end of the switch to perform a different function, including clicking, double-clicking, or entering simple keyboard sequences such as ⌘-shift-S. You can also use the control panel to adjust the pen's tip or eraser sensitivity, and you can program the tablet to recognize only a portion of the 4-by-5-inch active area.

Whether you're creating a master-piece from scratch or retouching a digital photo of your kids, the pen makes it a joy to manipulate almost any type of digital drawing tool. The pressure-sensitive tip and eraser are compatible with a broad selection of graphics programs, including Adobe Photoshop and MicroFrontier's Color It. (See Wacom's Web site, www.wacom.com, for a list of compatible applications.) The Graphire ships with MetaCreations' S99 Painter Classic 1.0.2 and Wacom PenTools, a set of Photoshop-compatible plug-ins.

Although the pen is ideal for drawing, it can't replace a mouse or trackball for most routine Mac work. Unfortunately, the Graphire mouse has a few limitations, which range from annoying to serious. The mouse works only when used on the tablet, and unlike an Apple mouse, neither it nor the pen begin to function until the tablet's driver loads. That means you can't use the Graphire with Apple's Extensions Manager or Cassedy & Greene's Conflict Catcher while the Mac is booting.

The mouse also lacks rubberized side grips, and its light weight makes it feel less substantial than many other mice. Because the mouse's movement is electronically calibrated to the tablet's surface, you have to pay attention to the tablet's orientation when using the mouse; if the tablet is askew, the cursor tracks at an angle. And although the mouse worked consistently on our PowerBook G3, we encountered occasional lapses in cursor response and scrolling on our blue Power Mac G3. Neither trashing the tablet's preferences file nor reinstalling the driver alleviated the problem.

On the plus side, the Graphire mouse is cordless, and it doesn't have a dirt-trapping ball or rollers. Its two large buttons are easy to press; a knurled scroll wheel in the center doubles as a third button. Graphire's control panel lets you assign the wheel one of 16 levels of scrolling action, from the equivalent of clicking once on the scroll bar to moving one page at a time.

*Macworld's Buying Advice*

If you need an affordable graphics tablet, the Graphire is a good choice, but its mouse is far from perfect. Still, the Graphire mouse is adequate for most tasks, although it won't liberate you from your Apple mouse completely.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

---

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Pen works with most graphics applications; cordless mouse. **CONS:** Mouse can't be used with extensions managers while the Mac is booting. **COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (360/896-9833, www.wacom.com). **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

---

**Feels Like Old Times.**

Your old friends have gotten more than a facelift—they're completely rewritten and Mac OS 9 compatible. Each one is great separately, but together they're terrific (and an incredible value)! ACTION Files helps you organize files and folders automatically. ACTION Menus lets you arrange, create, and control your menus with ease. ACTION GoMac, The Macintosh Taskbar™, will amaze you. And ACTION WYSIWYG shows your fonts and typefaces right in your menus. Makes you all tingly just to think about it, doesn't it? Stop in and try them out—no strings attached. Hey, that's what friends are for.

---

**Deja Vu**

**NOW UTILITIES**

**Deja New**

**ACTION Utilities**

---

**Power On Software**

Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344
email: sales@poweronssoftware.com
http://www.poweronssoftware.com

Circle 118 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

---

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

If you need an affordable graphics tablet, the Graphire is a good choice, but its mouse is far from perfect. Still, the Graphire mouse is adequate for most tasks, although it won't liberate you from your Apple mouse completely.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

---

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Pen works with most graphics applications; cordless mouse. **CONS:** Mouse can't be used with extensions managers while the Mac is booting. **COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (360/896-9833, www.wacom.com). **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

---

*Reviews*
8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Personal computer users across the country recognize APC as a leader in power protection. Now, home users are finding multiple uses for APC products. Some use their APC to run a television or small refrigerator during a disaster. Others will use their APC Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) as a "power bridge" to give them enough time to get their power generators started. Still others will use APC to protect sophisticated audio and visual equipment from damaging electrical surges.

Business users enjoy the dependability of APC, the $25,000 equipment protection guarantee that comes with all APC UPSs, and the Lifetime Guarantee that comes with all APC surge protection products.

Visit your reseller or the listed retailers and try one today!

An APC UPS gives you:
- Enough outlets to protect your computer plus displays, printers, scanners and more
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Telephone/network surge suppression to maintain your online connection
- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 equipment protection guarantee (U.S. and Canada only)
- "Best in Class" longest runtime guarantee (5-40 minutes)
- User-replaceable batteries reduce service costs
- Easy overload recovery
- Site Wiring Fault indicator

You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit http://promo.apcc.com and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:
APC's latest plugs into a USB port making it completely painless to protect your PC from surge protection for all
Microsoft•
Window~98
U • I Yllf$ AL Jllt /A U I US
- PC Computing 4/99

APC provides legendary surge protection for all your equipment needs.

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your entire home, home office or small business, a $3000 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk?" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code q398z • Call 888-289-APCC x8823 • Fax 401-788-2797
©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC3 E9CF-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Adaptec PowerDomain 39160
ULTRA 3 SCSI CARD OUTPACES ULTRA 2 BOARDS

Moore's Law for Processor speed has a SCSI corollary: each new version is twice as fast as the last one. Adaptec's PowerDomain 39160 is the first Mac card to support the new Ultra 3 Wide SCSI standard, with blazing 160-MBps performance, double the maximum 80 MBps of Ultra 2 Wide SCSI. And because the card has two Ultra 3 Wide SCSI buses, its total potential throughput is 320 MBps. But the card is expensive, and drive selection is limited.

Ultra 3 and Ultra 2 both use low-voltage differential (LVD) technology, which permits use of longer cables (up to 12 meters) in addition to providing faster throughput than earlier SCSI versions. However, if you add an older, non-LVD device (pre-Ultra 2 Wide SCSI), the speed drops to 40 MBps and you're limited to 2-meter cables. Fortunately, with the PowerDomain's dual-bus design, you can put older devices on one bus and reserve the other for faster Ultra 2 and Ultra 3 devices. Each bus has an internal and an external connector.

Macworld Lab tested the card on a Power Mac G3/400 with four Quantum Atlas Ultra 3 Wide drives. We performed the tests with all four drives attached to one internal port, and then with two drives on each internal port. The result? The PowerDomain 39160 is fast, but it does not reach the standard's full 160-MBps potential. Using both buses, maximum read speed was 94.7 MBps and maximum write speed was 53.5 MBps. However, this is still about 1.5 times faster than Ultra 2 Wide SCSI (see “Fastest SCSI”).

The card doesn't include any drive-formatting software. For single drives you use Apple's Drive Setup; to set up a RAID array you'll need third-party software.

Macworld's Buying Advice
The PowerDomain 39160 offers fast performance, but it also sells for up to $400 more than a plain SCSI card. If you need the fastest possible throughput and are willing to invest in Ultra 2 or Ultra 3 drives, the PowerDomain 39160 is a compelling option. However, the card is costly overkill if you just need to connect a few Narrow SCSI devices.—Krisina De Nike


Fastest SCSI
Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 Disk scores are relative to that of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000. Results for the read and write tests are in megabytes per second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>1MB Sequential Read</th>
<th>1MB Sequential Write</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec PowerDomain 39160 (dual bus)</td>
<td>2,866 MBps</td>
<td>94.7 MBps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec PowerDomain 39160 (single bus)</td>
<td>2,874 MBps</td>
<td>93.2 MBps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec 2940 Ultra 2 Wide (single bus)</td>
<td>2,416 MBps</td>
<td>64.4 MBps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI 2</td>
<td>1,714 MBps</td>
<td>9.2 MBps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests We tested all cards in a Power Mac G3/400 with OS 8.6 and 128MB of RAM.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina De Nike
Discover True Compatibility

Connectix Virtual PC delivers true compatibility by enabling you to run multiple operating systems on your Mac. With Virtual PC, you can run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac. Now, you can be compatible with the PC world by giving your Mac the ability to run PC programs, access PC networks, and share files with your PC-based co-workers or clients.

Connectix Virtual PC is a software solution that's like having a Pentium chip in your Mac. And, it's available in 5 different versions, so you can choose which OS best suits your needs. Whether you choose to run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac, Virtual PC makes it easy to get started because each OS is pre-installed and pre-configured. Bridge the compatibility gap between Mac and PC environments by using Connectix Virtual PC!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com or call 1-800-395-1804
Touch-Screen iMacs

ITOUCH AND TOUCHSTATION

The iMac's sleek curves and inviting nature make it ideal for use in an interactive kiosk. Kiosks work best, though, when you can make your selections by touching the screen. Installing a touch screen can be a challenge, but several companies will sell you iMacs preconfigured with touch capability. Macworld looked at two of these systems: Elo TouchSystems' iTouch and MicroTouch's TouchStation. Although they use different technologies, both products work well, allowing you to make selections without unduly distorting the display.

The $1,599 iTouch comes installed on a 333MHz iMac; Elo plans to offer a $1,685 version with the new 350MHz iMac by the time you read this. The $1,981 TouchStation also features a 333MHz iMac; in the first quarter of 2000, the company will offer its product on the 400MHz iMac for the same price.

Elo's Surface Wave technology transmits a sound wave across the CRT surface, detecting your finger's coordinates when you touch the screen. MicroTouch's rival capacitive technology features a transparent, multilayer conductive film that coats the CRT; when you touch the screen, your finger displaces low-voltage electrical current transmitted through the film.

Although the differences are subtle, Elo appears to have the superior technology. The TouchStation overlay, though almost unnoticeable, slightly reduces brightness, and it won't work if you're wearing gloves or using a stylus. However, it does include an antibacterial coating. iTouch doesn't use an overlay and works with almost anything that touches the screen. Each product occupies one of the iMac's two USB ports via a cable that snouts out from the side of the display. Elo secures the cable with a gasket, giving the iTouch iMac a more finished appearance than its competitor. But these differences are not dramatic—both systems perform equally well as interactive kiosks.

Touch-screen iMacs may find a place in some homes; a child will find a touch screen much simpler to use than a mouse, and kids' software typically provides large clickable areas for navigation. But using a touch screen as your primary display can be frustrating: the Mac OS isn't designed to be driven by mouse-clicks alone.

Macworld's Buying Advice: Both systems work well as kiosks, but we lean toward Elo TouchSystems' iTouch, which is less expensive and more flexible.—Jeffy K. Milstead

iTouch

RATING: 4 PROS: No overlay; works with any pointing device. CONS: None significant.

TouchStation

RATING: 4 PROS: Antibacterial screen coating. CONS: Uses overlay; requires finger touch.

furniture for the way you do business.
as individual as you are.

MACWEEK.COM
PowerPrint Adventures ...the Office Space Avenger!

Along in her home office, Ima Soho is losing the office space battle.

Help! I'm trapped! My office equipment is closing in on me!

PowerPrint Girl swoops in from the printmosphere and clears out the hardware gang.

Pow!

With PowerPrint, an all-in-one will save you from hardware clutter.

Blam!

PowerPrint Girl sets up Ima Soho with a MEP (multi-function peripheral) and defeats the hardware gang.

Thanks, PowerPrint Girl! My space is back and I can still print, scan, copy and fax from my Mac!

Remember, PowerPrint 5.0 supports popular MEPs as well as virtually any PC printer.

PowerPrint includes printing and scanning software for these all-in-ones and MEPs:
- HP Officejet R10
- HP Officejet R60
- HP Officejet R80
- HP PCs-500
- Canon MultiPASS C8800
- Canon MultiPASS C8980

$30 mail-in rebate (limited time)

Take in next time when PowerPrint Girl hooks up to another Mac user!

Available for both serial and USB port Macs

PowerPrint: Your All-in-One Solution

To get PowerPrint, visit your Apple reseller or contact Infowave directly at 888.842.4895 or www.infowave.com/print.

All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Corel Print House 2000

CONSUMER-ORIENTED PAGE-LAYOUT SOFTWARE IS EASY BUT INFLEXIBLE

CONSUMER-LEVEL PAGE-LAYOUT programs can be a mixed bag. While they aim to offer a wealth of tools for creating basic designs, some are unnecessarily difficult to master. Corel attempts to make things easier with Corel Print House 2000, a $79 entry-level page-layout program that includes a wealth of images, templates, and fonts (six CD-ROMs' worth), as well as Corel Photo House, a simple image editor. However, while the program is generally easy to use, its wizard-driven interface is inflexible when you work outside the program's templates.

Corel Print House 2000 functions best when you follow its prompting. When you launch the program, it asks you to select from a number of family-oriented projects, including greeting cards, calendars, certificates, and labels. Clicking on a project type reveals a series of folders in the Notebook window. These folders contain templates for the project you've chosen—for example, if you're creating a greeting card, the folders include templates for such occasions as birthdays, weddings, and Mother's Day.

Once you choose a template, you can change elements, add words and objects, save your project, and print your work. Clicking on any of these options presents another series of choices. For example, if you choose to change an element, the program first asks which object you'd like to modify; then it asks which aspect of the object (such as its color, size, orientation, or line style) you'd like to alter. This hand-holding process continues until you complete your project. In addition to letting you print your graphics, Print House makes it easy to prepare them for the Web.

Regrettably, working outside the program's templates can be trying. The Notebook offers a Start From Scratch option that lets you use the Text, Draw, and Table tools to create customized forms and banners. However, if you go this self-directed route, you'll find that simple tasks can take quite a few steps to complete. For example, if you want to change the alignment of a block of text, you can't just choose a new alignment style from the Text menu. Instead, you must highlight the text, choose the Text & Table Settings option in the Notebook window, select the Change Layout option, and finally apply a new alignment setting. This kind of needless clicking through option after option is far too typical of Corel Print House 2000's "wizards run amok" interface.

Macworld's Buying Advice Corel Print House 2000's interface is annoying but not so restrictive that you can't get some good results from it. The program ships with a rich load of images, is inexpensive, and requires little learning before your homespun projects are on their way out the door or onto the Web.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: 

PROS: Inexpensive; lots of images.
CONS: Restrictive, hand-holding interface.
LIST PRICE: $79.
Ultra160 SCSI.
A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire®. A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook®. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at www.adaptec.com/mac.

And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.
PhotoGenetics

PHOTO CORRECTION FOR CONSUMERS

With the growing popularity of digital cameras, consumers need an easy way to correct photos. If the software bundled with your camera can’t do the job or seems too complicated to use, consider Q-Research’s PhotoGenetics, an inexpensive stand-alone program that makes it easy to fix common problems such as red-eye and poor lighting. The program is available as a $30 download or $40 CD; Q-Research also offers PlusPak, a $30 set of optional add-ons you can download from the company’s Web site.

PhotoGenetics doesn’t try to be another Adobe Photoshop; you won’t find Photoshop’s extensive artistic and production tools here. PhotoGenetics focuses on fixing everyday digital-imaging problems—although you can use it to add some artistic flair. In fact, the program almost goes too far in distorting itself from Photoshop; for example, its genotypes are just filters with a cryptic new name.

The interface is simple, displaying your original image in a large main window with easily identifiable buttons on the side for cropping, rotation, printing, and help. When you click on the Start Evolution button, the program displays modified versions of your image in a window that appears on the right. The Genotypes palette lets you pick from 15 image filters that adjust the image.

With each change, you rate the modified image on the right in a range from no better or worse to a little better to excellent. At any point, you can stop to save your image as a TIFF, JPEG, or Photoshop file.

In addition to making adjustments through the Genotypes palette, you can also change the image’s color temperature, making it appear hotter (toward the red end of the spectrum) or cooler (toward the blue). Along with performing basic image-correction functions, the genotypes can also produce X-ray and colorizing effects.

And the Dewarp genotype removes the distortion caused by a wide-angle lens.

As you apply a genotype, you can adjust its intensity and save the setting as a new genotype. The PlusPak includes additional genotypes for enhancing specific colors, correcting lens distortions, and producing other effects.

Although the program’s interactive image-correction functions are geared toward modifying images one at a time, it includes a batch-processing mode that lets you correct a whole folder of images with one keystroke.

Macworld’s Buying Advice PhotoGenetics targets consumers, but some graphic designers or photographers may find it a handy tool for performing quick changes on an image without launching Photoshop. Considering its light price tag, this simple one-trick pony is certainly worth trying out—ANDREW SHALAT

RATING: 

Presenting the head-turning digital video camera — the KritterUSB.

By utilizing isochronous transfer technology (really fast), delivering 320 x 240 (CIF) at 30 fields-per-second (really smooth), the KritterUSB provides the highest-quality video possible in the USB environment. This means a bigger picture, better color and lots of second looks.

For more information and complete specifications, visit us at www.irez.com/wow or call 1-480-922-0044.
Image-Compression Plug-Ins
PHOTOJAZZ AND LURAWAVE OUTDO JPEG COMPRESSION

JPEG MAY BE THE TRIED-AND-TRUE PHOTO FORMAT FOR THE WEB, BUT WITH ITS TENDENCY TO ADD BLOCKY ARTIFACTS TO COMPRESSED IMAGES, IT STILL DOESN'T GET ANY RESPECT. SEVERAL COMPANIES HAVE RELEASED ADOBE PHOTOSHOP PLUG-INS THAT COMPRESS IMAGES WITHOUT INTRODUCING THOSE UNSIGHTLY DISTORTIONS. JOINING ALTAMIRA GROUP'S GENUINE FRACTALS (REVIEWS, MARCH 1999) AND LIZARDTECH'S MSID (REVIEWS, DECEMBER 1999) ARE LURATECH'S LURAWAVE AND BITJAZZ'S PHOTOJAZZ 2.

PhotoJazz, intended largely for use with prepress applications, is based on a lossless compression scheme but offers relatively limited compression ratios—an average of 2.5:1, compared with 10:1 or more for lossy compression schemes, such as JPEG. However, PhotoJazz gives you smaller files than Photoshop's TIFF LZW option.

The $29 entry-level version produces RGB output only, the $79 version supports output of 16-bit multichannel files. All three include PhotoJazz XT for importing PhotoJazz images into QuarkXPress, and PhotoJazz QT, which lets you open and save PhotoJazz images using QuickTime programs. BitJazz offers a free version that lets you open PhotoJazz images in Photoshop and most QuickTime-savvy programs.

LuraWave competes not so much with PhotoJazz as with MrSID. Both are based on wavelet technology, a lossy compression scheme that yields fewer distortions at any given compression ratio than JPEG. LuraWave's compression scheme appears to be just as effective as MrSID's. Images compressed at 10:1 had no perceptible artifacts; images compressed at 20:1 had only minor artifacts. LuraWave also includes a lossless option, but its compression ratios appear to be no better than LZW's.

LuraWave's best feature is its price: just $79, compared with MrSID's $495. Unfortunately, LuraTech does not offer a free Photoshop plug-in for opening the files.

Macworld's Buying Advice
LuraWave offers compression features similar to MrSID's and costs much less. PhotoJazz is a tougher sell, offering marginally better lossless compression than Photoshop's TIFF LZW option but little else.—STEPHEN BEALE

Presenting 3M's new Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters for translucent Macs
Screen glare. What could be more irritating? It can cause all sorts of discomfort—from eyestrain and blurred vision to headaches and neck aches. (Much better, that is.)

Reduce eyestrain
3M's innovative new computer filters reduce glare by up to 99% while cutting ELF/RF E-field radiation by up to 99%! Special medium-tint glass assures professional color representation. Plus, they attach easily to your monitor and feature Scotchgard™ Protection for Easy Clean Surface.

Anti-glare goes stylin'
Custom-designed especially for your iMac or Apple® Studio Display monitor, our Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters offer a matching translucent frame for a cool, coordinated look.

Order yours today!
— 3M® Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters
   iMac Filter $51.33
   17” Studio Display Filter $111.09
Plus applicable handling and applicable sales tax.

Call 1-888-241-8445 or visit www.mmmdirect.com/apple

3M Innovation

May” and “Apple” are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. “3M” and “Scotchgard” are trademarks of 3M Company. While 3M has designed the 3M Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filter for Mac compatibility for use with the Apple® Macintosh Computer, its use with other products is not guaranteed. 3M has paid fees to the American Chiropractic Association (ACA) for evaluation and endorsement of these products. The ACA has determined that these products meet general ergonomic principles.
job opportunities

senior art director
Washington, DC: Prestigious firm is seeking a committed, detail oriented designer to head their graphics department. Ideal candidate will have solid production skills in Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines and budgets. Grace under pressure, and an excellent portfolio are essential. Candidates should have web experience and at least 3 current URLs.

IT manager
San Francisco: Publishing company is seeking an experienced, motivated person to manage all IT/IS functions. Company network is comprised of PC, Macintosh, NT and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Netware, DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Win95, Mac OS, TCP/IP network planning and administration, and various PC productivity applications.

web designer
Boston: Mail order office supply company is looking for a web designer to produce advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with banner ads and strong conceptual and file management skills. Most work will be done in Photoshop, HTML and a WYSIWYG editor. Experience with DHTML and Java scripting is a plus.

systems administrator
New York: Entertainment company based in New York is looking for a Systems Administrator to help maintain their ethernet network. Must have at least two years of experience with Macintosh networks and be detail-oriented.

production experts
Baltimore: We are always looking for people with solid Quark skills to assist our clients with production needs. These positions offer great variety in people, projects, and work environments. 2-3 years of professional experience is required, and Spanish language skills are an additional asset.

traffic coordinator
Philadelphia: Previous experience in publishing or advertising environments is preferred. Candidates must be detail-oriented and work well under pressure. Organization and communication skills are also key. Knowledge of Quark, Photoshop, and Illustrator is helpful.

technology analyst
St. Louis: This high-level candidate should have expertise in Win NT, NT Terminal server, Citrix, Novell, UNIX, and WAN issues such as routers, frame relay circuits and exchange. The applicant needs to be well-versed in high-level hardware setup and configuration.

Locations
Baltimore
Boston
Chicago
Dallas
New York
Philadelphia
Providance
San Francisco
St. Louis
Washington DC

Circle 97 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Digital Media Remote

HANDY REMOTE CONTROL

YOU WOULDN'T THINK OF SURFING TV channels without your trusty remote control, and watching a video without the ability to pause or rewind would be unimaginable. So why not have a remote for running audio and video on your Mac? That's the idea behind Keyspan's Digital Media Remote, a $79 hardware device that uses infrared (IR) technology to control Mac-based media-playback software, including AppleCD Audio Player, Apple DVD Player, QuickTime Player, Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, Microsoft PowerPoint, and RealNetworks' RealPlayer.

We tested the Digital Media Remote with each of these applications and found that it worked as advertised. Standing as far away as 35 feet from an iMac, we could play, pause, rewind, and otherwise control audio and video as easily as if we'd been sitting at the keyboard. Of course, because it's an IR connection, you need a clear path between the remote and your Mac. Put anything in the way—a chair, a monitor, even a person—and you've effectively blocked the signal.

The package includes a small remote control and an IR receiver that plugs into a Mac's USB port. The remote provides typical controls—including play, pause, reverse, fast-forward, volume up, and volume down—as well as a button that lets you cycle through open applications.

Installing the remote is easy. Unfortunately, configuring the remote for use with other Mac programs—those not specifically designed for playback—is not, at least with the software that came with our review unit. The package includes a DMR Manager control panel that lets you map any button on the remote to any keyboard command in a Mac program. For example, you can program the remote to scroll pages up and down in Adobe Acrobat, a neat feature if you plan to use PDF files in an upcoming presentation. However, the mapping commands are confusing; the program won't recognize any changes you've made unless you click on an Accept Key Press button, but only the documentation explains this—the interface doesn't offer a clue. (An update of the software, available at Keyspan's Web site, fixes this problem with an easier-to-follow interface.) We also found that our iMac sometimes crashed when we tinkered with DMR Manager while an application was running.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Digital Media Remote is a handy tool for making media presentations or watching a DVD movie without being tethered to your Mac. But at nearly $80, it's too expensive for most casual users. And prepare yourself for some trial and error if you want to customize the remote or configure it for a nonplayback application.—PHILIP MICHAELES

RATING: 

PROS: Powerful remote control; installs quickly.
CONS: High price for nonessential gadget; customizing it can be hard.

COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $79.

If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine; with MacBuy.com you'll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.
The best deals on the Web. And where to find them.
How much it costs. And how much it's worth.

www.macbuy.com
The Macworld Buyer's Guide
Madden NFL 2000
MAJOR SPORTS GAME COMES TO MAC

HELL HAS FROZEN OVER. THOSE of you who doubt this assertion need only look to the shelves of your local Macintosh software dealer for proof. There you'll find copies of Aspy Media's Madden NFL 2000—the kind of major sports title that many claimed would arrive in a Mac-compatible version only when hailstorms came to Hades. While Madden is an attractive and rich football simulation, it may prove frustrating to all but the most die-hard players, thanks to an obtuse interface and sparse documentation.

It's a shame that the interface is so convoluted, because the game itself is an impressive piece of work. You can tackle the gridiron in a number of ways. For quick, in-your-face action, choose Arcade mode, where you can select from a limited arsenal of plays and the players' moves are unrealistically exaggerated. Other modes offer more-realistic play and an expanded playbook. For example, in Exhibition you choose a couple of teams to compete in a single game; in Season your team plays the 16 regular season games; and in Franchise you control the workings of a team for up to 30 seasons. Practice mode is the perfect place to hone particular plays.

Those who've played sports games on a Sony PlayStation will quickly feel at home with Madden. In a move typical of console games, Madden lets you control the ball carrier if you're on offense or integral defensive players if your opponent has the ball. For example, after you've chosen from a variety of plays, you can control the quarterback's movements, as well as when and where he throws the ball. Like a console game, Madden was designed for play with a game pad—if you don't have one, get it in a hurry so you can compete in the Madden Super Bowl.

Madden is nearly infinitely configurable. Within the Customize AI dialog box, for instance, you can tweak the aggressiveness of your offensive and defensive plays, the accuracy of your quarterback's passes and wide receivers' catches, and the overall ability of your running backs. You can also control weather conditions, rosters, and the likelihood that certain penalties will be called.

Unfortunately, configuring the game is far too complicated. Game options are scattered throughout numerous dialog boxes and the manual provides limited guidance. This may be fine for players who've been playing the PC version of Madden for nearly a decade, but Mac players, likely new to the game, could use more help than the terse manual and Read Me file provide.

Macworld's Buying Advice Despite its maddening interface and manual, Madden NFL 2000's amazing depth and varied gameplay make it a must-have for any pigskin-loving Mac gamer.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

IT'S NOT JUST A NEW WORLD,
IT'S A NEW STANDARD.

“★★★★★”
- Computer Gaming World

“98%”
(Highest review score ever awarded)
- PC Gamer

“Alpha Centauri is unmistakably the rightful heir to the Civilization throne. It's also the best strategy game ever made.”
- PC Gamer

“Meier has again set the gold standard for strategy.”
- Newsweek

Now for the MAC.
THIS IS THE STRATEGY GAME TO BUY!
Alpha Centauri is now available at and at other fine Mac retailers or contact us

1-888-212-7797 www.aspyr.com

Circle 90 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
The Game Room

Tackle Madden NFL 2000

GO ALL THE WAY WITH THE MAC’S MOST EAGERLY ANTICIPATED SPORTS GAME

by Christopher Breen

ne of my PC pals—and yes, I like to think I’m broad-minded enough to include within my inner circle those who use an inferior operating system—recently commented: “What is it with you Mac users?! I’ve never met such a group of whiners in my life! One perceived slam of Apple in the press, a single interface element that varies by two pixels from the norm, or the failure of Amalgamated Software Corporation of America to release a Mac-compatible version of its Ultra Thingummy Pro 4, and you people begin caterwauling like a sleep-deprived, teething infant who’s had a favorite Orajel-dipped pacifier ripped from its aching maw.”

After purging this nincompoop’s name from my Christmas-card list and posting his personal information—including home phone number and shoe size—to every rabid Macintosh newsgroup and Web site I could locate, I thought, in my broad-minded way, “You know, maybe he’s onto something.”

Case in point: For years I and countless other Macintosh gamers have alternately pleaded, cajoled, and held our collective breath in the vain hope that Electronic Arts would deign to license a Mac version of one of its fabulous sports titles. Finally, toward the end of 1999, this demand became reality. Aspyr Media brought the hot, hot, hot electronic-football franchise, Madden NFL 2000, to the Mac (to read my review of the game, see Reviews, elsewhere in this issue). I nearly wet myself when the first prerelease version of the game hit my mailbox.

But after playing with the game for a while, I felt a fine whine beginning to build. Faced with Madden’s countless dialog boxes, page after page of defensive and offensive plays, and a manual that I politely characterize as “erring on the succinct side,” I formed a whine—minus a colorful obscenity or two—along these lines: “Any Mac users who’ve never encountered a PlayStation’s clunky and necessarily limited interface are going to scream bloody murder when they first attempt to play this game.”

And I’d hate to have that happen—not only because I’d like to cleanse Mac users of this “whiner” label but also because Madden is an important first step in bringing more sports games to our favorite platform. Therefore, I decided it would prove helpful to offer a brief primer on how to get Madden NFL 2000 up and running (and passing, receiving, and kicking).

Pregame

When you’re trotting into Bubba’s Big House of Mac Software to buy a copy of Madden, be sure to stop by the game-controller aisle to pick up some kind of Mac-compatible game pad—Madden was designed for pad play, and you’ll be at a disadvantage without one. I use a Gravis (800/235-6708, www.gravis.com) Xterminator Digital Game Pad ($40) on my Mac, and frankly, although it’s a swell game pad, it’s more than I require for the game. A simple PlayStation-style game pad such as Gravis’s $20 GamePad Pro USB serves nicely—to get the job done, all you need is a four-way directional pad and eight buttons (plus a start button). Remember to select the game pad in the Input section of the Madden NFL 2000 Setup window.

Easy Does It

To have the Big Fun right away, set up the game so you control all the commands—hike, throw, spin, straight-arm—with a single button. Later, when you get a feel for the game, you can turn off this wussy option and control the game’s many functions with separate buttons. To configure your game pad for one-button control, choose Arcade mode in the main screen, select Controller Select in the next window (sigh, see what I mean about all the windows?), and finally turn on the One Button–control option.

Training Camp

When first starting out in Arcade mode, don’t fret too much about play calling. Pick a few offensive plays you like—a...
couple of running plays, a short-yardage pass play (a screen pass, for example), and a couple of downfield pass plays—and base your offense on them. Don’t be concerned about defensive-play calling at all. Unless you’re near the goal line or receiving a punt on the fourth down, press Button 2 and your team will play some kind of zone defense. For goal-line defense and punt returns, the computer can select plays for you—just let the play timer run out. Sure, playing this way will cause your team to lose nearly every time, but you’ll get a feel for timing and player movement without the distraction of strategy.

**Practice, Practice, Practice** Having endured the boos your recent execrable play generated, you need to actually learn how to play the game. To do so, select Practice from the main screen, pick a team, decide whether you want to practice offense or defense, and then turn on the Play Info option—this displays the name of the play you’re practicing and draws the play patterns on the field (see “Practice Makes Perfect”). Now select a formation that appeals to you—or better yet, one of your team of choice favors (—formation with three wide receivers for the 49ers’ offense, for example)—and select a play that your team would typically execute. Overall, it’s a good idea to become familiar with your favorite team’s playbook. Madden is tuned to take advantage of a team’s strengths—a West Coast short-pass offense for the Chiefs and an in-your-face offense for the Falcons, for example. Play to those strengths.

I’d stick with the One Button—control option for the first few go-rounds in Practice mode. When using the single button, you’ll more easily perceive, for example, that when your receivers run a short sideline pattern, their forward progress propels them out-of-bounds unless you release the ball in a hurry. Likewise, you’ll learn that holding down Button 2 fires a bullet pass, whereas quickly pressing and releasing the same button lifts the ball.

Once you’re comfortable with your timing, turn off One Button control; then you can select which receiver gets the ball and have better command of special moves like sprinting and twisting. Thanks to Madden’s idiotic interface—sorry, I’m whining again—you have to return to Arcade or Exhibition mode to switch off One Button control.

To get a clearer idea of what the button commands do when you’re controlling the ball carrier, enter Practice mode and turn off the Defense option. Now when you practice, only the offense appears on the field, and you can try out the buttons on your game pad until the cows come home without fear that a 350-pound defensive lineman will mow down your player.

**Illegal Procedure**

**SOMETIMES LIGHTNING-FAST MOVES AND A BRILLIANT strategic mind aren’t enough to get the job done. When you need an extra edge, select Arcade or Exhibition mode and choose Enter Codes from the Custom Gameplay menu to enter these cheat codes.**

**MOJO:** all ’60s team
**SIDEBURNS:** all ’70s team
**TRICKLEDOWN:** all ’80s team
**TEAMMADDEN:** all Madden team
**HAVETHEROCK:** Madden Millennium Team
**PAINFUL:** more injuries
**HANDSOFSLARD:** more fumbles
**FINALBUILD:** players fatigue quickly
**WIMPBALL:** players harder to tackle
**NOPICKS:** no interceptions
**AIRMADDEN:** super jump
**PHOTON:** super speed burst
**FIRSTIS20:** first down is every 20 yards
**OLDSPARKY:** electric sidelines

**Practice Makes Perfect** Use the Play Info option to view play names and patterns.

**In the Game**

Madden tries to model the real thing, so play it that way:
- Follow your blockers when running.
- For accuracy, make sure your quarterback’s feet are planted before throwing.
- Avoid throwing into double coverage.
- Don’t rely on the long pass—play for the first down rather than the score.
- Madden allows you to call audibles. If the defense lines up in a way you don’t care for, call an alternate play at the line.
- Know the other team’s players (Madden ranks players by ability). Avoid running at or throwing toward a team’s best defensive players.
- When on defense, hit ball carriers hard—by pressing the Action button for a speed boost—and you may jar the ball loose.
- Use the clock. If you’re ahead with little time left in the game, run out the clock with running plays. If your team is down and short on time-outs, either have your receivers run out-of-bounds or ground the ball to stop the clock.

**Postgame Show**

Having taken these tips to heart, you won’t have to wait long before you’re chilled by a Gatorade shower and on your way to the Super Bowl. Sure, at first the going may be tough—but when the going gets tough, my friend, the tough call their agents and demand a five-year, $45.7 million contract and a private jet. And that’s hardly something to whine about, is it? m

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pleads with you, in his most annoying, whiny voice, to purchase his coauthored book, My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).
UNIFORMS ARE FOR SPORTS

creativepro.com
where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Asset Management  Design & Layout  Fonts & Typography
Illustration  Imaging  Motion
Prepress & Printing  Stock Photography
Systems & Hardware  Web Publishing

Creativepro.com Inc. 1.800.796.9798, 503.274.2000, Fax 503.274.0530 © 1999 Creativepro.com. All rights reserved. Creativepro.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
IBM, Gateway, HP, and Apple buy our memory direct.

They agree on something — the power of Crucial.

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory direct savings — Crucial Technology, a Division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.
Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4.

64 MB
$9449

As low as...

Online discounts for over 30,000 upgrades at:
www.crucial.com
or call toll free 1-888-363-3082
INTRODUCING THE RADICAL NEW FACE FOR YOUR MAC

SOMETIMES IT'S HARD TO SEE THE FUTURE UNTIL IT SMACKS YOU IN THE FACE.

For the past two years, Apple has been telling us that Mac OS X is on the horizon—and that when it arrives it'll be a revolutionary development that will change the Macintosh experience forever. But like the year 2000, the arrival of OS X always felt like a distant eventuality.

Suddenly, the future is now. Shortly after the calendar clicked over to 2000, Apple unveiled Mac OS X's brand-new interface—named Aqua—giving the world its first glimpse of how we'll all interact with our Macs for years to come. And for all the hand-wringing and online carping about Apple's plans to remake the Mac interface, the changes Mac OS X will bring are more likely to delight than to disappoint.

While most Mac users will initially notice the new interface elements Apple is adding in OS X, it's important to note that the most significant changes are happening behind the scenes. There, you'll find that Mac OS X is a fully modern operating system, with features such as preemptive multitasking and protected memory to make the hearts of computer geeks go piddy-pat. You may not care about those buzzwords, but you will care about how the technology behind them will improve your Mac experience. For details on the structural changes to Mac OS X, see the sidebar "Behind the Scenes."

by Jason Snell
**Aqua Explained**

1. **Go Man, Go**
   Go has been added to the menu-bar items to allow you to jump to any location—which local, on your network, or on the Internet—that you want to access quickly.

2. **Navigating through Shadows and Fog**
   To add a three-dimensional feel to the new interface, each window casts a faint shadow on whatever is behind it. Additionally, every pull-down menu and dialog box is partially transparent, revealing a hint of what's behind it.

3. **Peekaboo!**
   In OS X, dialog boxes and alert messages display in the window they affect. When you choose to save a document, a small transparent dialog box slides out from under the window's title bar, eliminating any confusion about which document you were really trying to save.

4. **Throbbing Defaults**
   Instead of being surrounded by a black border, default buttons throb gently.

5. **What's Up, Dock?**
   The Dock lives at the bottom of the screen and can contain any item you want, including minimized windows, folders, applications—even links to Web sites. Once the Dock takes up the entire bottom of the screen, it starts to shrink icons so you can fit as many as you desire. You can then use a magnification feature to increase the size of the icons as you move the cursor over them.

---

**The Transition Begins**

The first question most Mac users will have about Mac OS X is a simple one: When is it arriving? Over the past two years, the planned release dates for this new operating system have continued to change, but now Apple has clearly outlined how Mac OS X will spread from the design labs at Apple to the world at large.

Currently, Mac developers are using a preview version of OS X, one that doesn't include the new Aqua interface. This spring, those developers should receive the final prerelease version of Mac OS X for compatibility testing. The next step will be OS X's public release, which Apple says will happen this summer. (Apple has yet to address the question of this substantial upgrade's cost.)

During the latter part of 2000, Mac OS X will likely be included with new Mac models as they're introduced; this period will culminate in the final date on Apple's OS X rollout calendar, January 2001. The company says that after that point all new Macs will ship with Mac OS X, not Mac OS 9, on their hard drives.

So whether you're planning on buying OS X this summer, or waiting until you buy a new Mac next year, chances are that sooner or later you'll be using Mac OS X.

**Catch the Wave**

While the Aqua interface represents a major evolutionary step away from the current Mac interface—a step that adds flair to the on-screen experience, matching Apple's striking external designs—OS X is still recognizably Macintosh. The Mac menu bar remains intact along the top of the screen (although there's now a Go menu alongside File, Edit, View, and Special), and at first glance most windows look like traditional Mac windows.

But if you give Aqua a closer examination, you'll discover a host of artistic touches that elevate this new interface above its predecessors. That's not to disparage the current Mac interface—today's technology allows Apple to make enhancements that simply couldn't be included before now.

**Widgets**

The first thing you notice when you look at Aqua is, of course, the color—silver with blue highlights. Most colored items have a shiny, 3-D appearance that makes them look as if they're made of polished glass. Aqua's blue progress bar undulates as it moves from left to right across the screen. Brightly colored sliders stand out against windows' silver backgrounds. Even scroll bars look like fragile blue-glass objects.

In the current Mac interface, buttons that can be pushed by pressing the return key stand out because they have a thick line drawn around them. Most longtime Mac users have figured this out, but it's an interface convention lost on many novice users. In Mac OS X, you can't miss the default button—it's blue, and it throbs brighter and darker while waiting for your command.

**Windows**

At the top left corner of every window are three brightly colored circles (red, yellow, and green) that Apple says were designed to evoke a traffic light. These buttons let you control what happens to the active window. When you move your mouse over them, they reveal their functions. The leftmost circle (red) fills with an X, indicating that if you click on it, the window will close—pretty much
how the Mac behaves when you click on the top left button today.

Next to the red circle is a yellow one, which fills with a minus sign—click on it and you'll minimize the window, making it disappear from the screen and move to Mac OS X's new Dock area at the bottom of the screen (more on the Dock follows). Clicking on the green button, which fills with a plus sign, maximizes the window, expanding it to fill the screen.

These circles also help you keep track of which window is active. They're filled with color only when they're in the frontmost window—if a window isn't currently active, the circles are transparent.

Each window's top right corner contains another button, this one with a dot inside. Clicking on this button leads you into something called Single Window Mode, in which only one window is visible at a time. Whenever you open another window, the currently active window is minimized automatically and sent to the Dock.

**Shadows and Fog**

A couple of the new items Apple has added to the Mac's look in OS X might seem frivolous to a no-nonsense user, but these features undoubtedly enhance the look-and-feel of the Macintosh experience. Each window casts a faint shadow on whatever is behind it—and that shadow is partially transparent, making your desktop feel remarkably three-dimensional.

Subtle shading is everywhere in the Aqua interface. Every pull-down menu and dialog box is partially transparent, showing a hint of what's behind it. When you let go of your mouse, menus don't simply disappear—they fade away. And all Mac OS X text is antialiased, featuring smooth edges that are much easier on the eye than the old-fashioned jaggy type.

The ability to feature hazy shadows, to display smooth-edged type, and to create transparent dialog boxes is pervasive in Mac OS X thanks to Quartz, a new graphics system derived from Adobe's PDF technology (see the sidebar "Behind the Scenes"). But this new graphics power isn't used just for transparent effects: just about everything you do with your mouse in Mac OS X has an immediate response. If you drag a window around, the entire contents of that window move. That doesn't sound like much, but keep in mind that when you move a window in the current Mac OS, all you really move is a gray outline of that window. The actual window only moves once you've released your mouse button. Similarly, when you resize a window, you actually see the size of the window change as you're dragging.

**Finder**

Ever since Apple previewed a version of Mac OS X that used a completely different Finder interface, Mac users have fretted about the future of the Mac's venerable file browser (see "The Millennium Mac," August 1999).

Those concerns weren't baseless. Mac OS X does indeed offer a very different sort of Finder, one that will undoubtedly appeal to many Mac users and repel others.

But it also provides all the functionality of the old Finder. And that means that those who prefer today's method of finding and copying files will be able to continue using their Mac more or less as they have. By default, however, the new Finder keeps to itself. When you double-click on a folder, the Finder window updates to display the contents of that folder.

Whether you prefer the old method or the new, here's what the new Finder will look like: the Finder's window has a row of buttons at the top, reminiscent of Mac OS 9's Sherlock 2 interface. If you click on one of these buttons, you'll be taken to a specific location on your Mac: the Computer button shows available drives and your network connection; Home takes you to your home folder (especially important if your Mac is used by several different people); Apps leads you to the home of all your programs; Docs to where you store your documents; Favorites to a collection of commonly visited parts of your Mac; and People to the folders of all the people with whom you share your Mac.

Next to these buttons is a View button, which lets you switch among three different ways of viewing the contents of a Finder window: List, Icon, and Browser. The List and Icon views are basically the same sorts of view your Finder has today; the Browser view is a multicolumn window that lets you view several levels of a hard drive at once. When you click on a folder in a column list, the contents of that folder are displayed in the next column to the right. If you click on a file, the Finder will try to display a preview of whatever's in that file—a fast way of seeing if that JPEG image on your disk is the photograph you think it is.

Finally, at the top right of a Finder window is a Search box.
MAC OS X UNVEILED!

BEHIND THE SCENES

MAC OS X'S INTERFACE refinements will undoubtedly make the Mac more elegant than ever. But what's going on under the hood in Mac OS X will make this operating system more powerful, stable, and adaptable than Mac OS 9. Here's a peek at some important improvements.

Speed and Stability Ever had one of your programs bomb and crash your computer? Of course you have. But Mac OS X offers protected memory, meaning that OS X ropes every program off in its own space—where a misbehaving program can't harm any other programs.

And you've undoubtedly noticed that sometimes your Mac really slows down when you've got multiple programs running, especially if they're trying to perform a task such as downloading a file from the Internet. That's because right now, every running program gets to take as much processor power as it needs. Here, too, Mac OS X plays traffic cop—the operating system itself determines how much processing time individual programs get. As a result, the program you're currently using is much less likely to bog down just because some other program is churning away.

Powerful Graphics Graphics and publishing pros have depended on Adobe's PostScript technology since the dawn of desktop publishing. Those same people will cheer Mac OS X's new graphics engine, called Quartz, which is based on Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF). Quartz also includes powerful compositing features—such as the transparency effects used in the new Aqua interface design—which will undoubtedly be put to use by high-end graphic design programs.

Gamers will be pleased by the performance of OpenGL, a 3-D-graphics standard that enjoys widespread support throughout the computer industry. OpenGL is tightly integrated with Mac OS X; this should make Macs mind-bogglingly awesome game machines.

Compatibility Mac OS X includes new features that let you run your old Mac applications without a hitch. In order to retain compatibility with old software, without sacrificing powerful new features, Mac OS X supports four very different program styles, each with its own strengths and weaknesses.

If you're running an old program that hasn't been updated for Mac OS X, that program runs in what's called the Classic environment. These programs can't take advantage of memory protection or preemptive multitasking. As a result, if one of these programs crashes, all the other programs running in Classic may as well.

A Mac program that's been updated for Mac OS X will run in the Carbon environment. Carbon is a system that lets programmers modify their Mac software enough that it can take advantage of Mac OS X's new features. Programs modified for Carbon can also run on Mac OS 9—but without any of the Mac OS X special features, of course.

Developers writing programs for Mac OS X from scratch could use Carbon, but they might instead use Cocoa, a system that Apple claims is easy to use to write software but will not run on OS 9.

Finally, it's important to note that underneath Mac OS X is something called Darwin—essentially a version of the Unix operating system (see "The Beauty of the Beast," April 1999). That means Mac OS X should also be able to run programs written for Unix operating systems, including Linux. While most Mac users will not avail themselves of this opportunity, it will appeal to many power users and Unix heads, who can get the ease of use of the Mac and the power of Unix in a single operating system—Mac OS X.

Springy Things When an item is too large to display inside a window or the Dock, it "springs" out to its full size when needed, and then squishes back down when put away.

Similar to those on Web pages—at long last integrating search capability in the Finder rather than forcing users to launch a separate application in order to find items on their hard drives. (After all, what good is a Finder that can't find files?)

Below the row of large buttons is a blue "back" button that functions just like its equivalent in a Web browser: it lets you go back to where you've just been. Next to it is a pop-up menu that displays your current location; if you click on it, it displays other locations you've viewed recently.

The Dock Perhaps the most radical addition to the Mac OS interface in Mac OS X is the Dock, a strip that lives at the bottom of your screen and displays the contents of open windows (you can even opt to have it appear only when you move the mouse to the bottom of the screen, like the Windows task bar).

The Dock can contain anything you want—not just images representing minimized windows but also items you drag into it. That means folders, applications, documents—even links to Web sites. Each item stored in the Dock has its own icon, which can be a thumbnail view of the contents of that item. Applications can also use a Dock icon to show information about the status of a window—for example, a mail program's Dock icon could appear differently if you had new mail waiting. Clicking on an item in the Dock automatically opens its window in your workspace.

The Last Word Just as Apple's distinctive hardware designs set the Macintosh free from the beige-box syndrome that plagues the rest of the computer industry, Mac OS X's bold new interface stands to do the same for Mac software. But Mac OS X is much more than a fresh coat of paint on the Mac's user interface and much more than a typical operating-system update. During the next year, the new Aqua interface and the technology behind it will begin to change the ways we experience our Macs.

It will take time for these changes to catch on, and only time will tell how favorably—or how quickly—the industry will respond. For now, however, the future looks very, very good.
add life to the web

Flash websites have mass appeal.

Flash feeds the masses. Already the standard with over 100 million users, people drive through Flash Websites every day.*

Serve up a high-impact experience with Flash.

www.macromedia.com

macromedia

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS (FLASH)(FREEHAND) GENERATOR

Choose 36 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Just as Q never seems to run out of clever gadgets for James Bond, Apple keeps inventing new features for the venerable Mac operating system. OS 9 includes a slew of enhancements that make your Mac more secure, easier to share, and more Internet-savvy. (For an introduction to all the new features, see “Mac OS 9,” December 1999.) True, Mac OS X is coming up sometime this year, but this radical new operating system won’t be for everyone—at least not right away. If you have a pre-G3 Mac, OS 9 may be the most advanced OS your computer will ever run. And if your work is mission critical—for example, you put out a publication every day on deadline—you may want to wait a while until Apple works out the kinks in OS X. In the meantime, let us show you how to make the most of OS 9 with these tips and tricks. We’ve also included a guide to avoiding common problems (see the sidebar “Terminate OS 9 Troubles”).
Tighter Security
In the movies, Agent 007's enemies are always out to steal the free world's secrets. In the real world, your files and other personal information are also vulnerable to tampering, especially if you’re connected to the Internet with fast-network technologies that are always on, such as cable or DSL (Digital Subscriber Line). Keep your secrets safe with two of the new OS 9’s best features, Keychain passwords and built-in file encryption.

Pick Your Password  One feature in OS 9 may solve the problem of proliferating passwords. No longer will you be tempted to use the same memorable password for all your log-ons. And you won’t have to scribble obscure—and fiendishly forgettable—ones on random pieces of paper anymore, either. OS 9’s Keychain—a feature resurrected from System 7 Pro—stores them all in one convenient place, under the protection of a master password.

To create a Keychain, go to the Apple menu, choose Control Panels, and then select Keychain Access. Click on Create in the dialog box that appears. Name your Keychain, and type your master password. Beware: Hackers commonly run programs that try every word in the dictionary to crack into people’s computers. Unfortunately, they don’t usually have to try too hard since many people slyly use the word password.

Unlock File Servers To add a file-server password to your Keychain, first make sure you’ve unlocked the Keychain using the pop-up menu in the Control Strip’s Keychain module. Then simply follow the steps you always do to log onto your file server. To the right of the field where you usually enter your password, you’ll see the Add To Keychain check box. Once you’ve selected this, you’ll never have to remember that particular password again (unless, of course, you have a serious system crash—but heck, that’s why you back up your computer regularly... right?).

Unlock the Net One of the most promising uses for the Keychain is to store all your Web passwords. Unfortunately, at this point you can do this only with a handful of password-protected sites, mostly associated with professional organizations (for example, The Chronicle of Higher Education’s site, www.chronicle.com). Those few Web sites let you log on in a browser-generated dialog box, rather than via a form embedded in a Web page.

Still, if you commonly visit a site like this, give it a try. To add a Web site to the Keychain when you’re using Microsoft Internet Explorer, go to the site and sign on using your name and password. After you’re transferred to a new page confirming a successful log-on, drag the URL from your browser’s address field to the Mac desktop. If you use Netscape’s browser, you have to copy the URL into a word processor or text editor before dragging it to the desktop. Finally, drag the URL from the desktop into the open Keychain Access window, which prompts you to reenter your user name and password. From then on, you can use the Keychain to sign onto the Web site without reentering your information.

Web surfers who need more than the Keychain can offer may want to try Alco Blom’s $25 shareware utility, Web Confidential (www.web-confidential.com). This handy program, which also stores account numbers and other sensitive information, lets you add password-protected Web sites to a new menu that appears in your browser’s menu bar.

Don’t Get Caught Sleeping It’s a good idea to set your Keychain to lock automatically when you step away from your Mac. After all, what’s the good of a key if you leave your door unlocked? To
do this, open the Keychain Access control panel and unlock the Keychain. From the Edit menu, choose Keychain Settings (the actual menu item will be the name of your Keychain, followed by Settings) and reenter your Keychain password. At the bottom of the resulting window, you’ll see an option to lock the Keychain after however many minutes of inactivity you choose. If you’re using a PowerBook or iBook, also choose the Lock When The System Sleeps option.

Protect Your Keychain Guard your Keychain as scrupulously as Bond would guard the keys to the British Secret Service headquarters. Unfortunately, with OS 9’s Multiple Users feature turned on, you can unintentionally lose access to the Keychain. If you use the Keychain control panel to change your password, you will no longer be able to unlock it. The secret is, always change your password from the Multiple Users Log-on window.

Take Your Keys with You When you travel, carry your passwords with you by copying the Keychain file to a floppy disk or other removable media. On your own computer, you will find this file in the Keychain folder inside the Preferences folder of your Mac’s System Folder. When you’re using another computer as a visitor (see the discussion of the Multiple Users feature that follows), the Keychain file goes in a different place—your personal folder in the Users folder at the root level of the hard drive. Once you find your folder, look inside for the Keychain Preferences folder; put the Keychain file there.

Encrypt Your Files James Bond wouldn’t leave sensitive files out in the open, and you shouldn’t either. OS 9’s file-encryption feature lets you protect files you don’t want others to see, such as those containing your Quicken data or personal memoirs.

To encrypt a file, select it in the Finder and choose Encrypt from the File menu, or control-click on the file to bring up the contextual menu. Enter a password at least five characters long. A check box (selected by default) lets you add the password to your Keychain, so you don’t have to choose a phrase that’s easy to remember. You can spot an encrypted file by the small gold key on its icon. To decrypt a file, simply double-click on it.

Unfortunately, you cannot encrypt folders. But you can get around this by using Aladdin Systems’ (www.aladdinsys.com) DropStuff, a compression program bundled with Mac OS 9. Drag the folder you wish to encrypt on top of the DropStuff icon, wait for the files to decrypt, and then encrypt the resulting file (the icon of a stuffed file, or archive, is a vice squeezing a floppy disk).

When you want to decrypt the folder, just double-click on it and enter your password.

After you decrypt a compressed folder, your Mac may ask which application to open it with. Choose StuffIt Expander—a decompression program from Aladdin Systems, also bundled with Mac OS 9.

Decrypt without Viewing When you open an encrypted file, the Mac OS launches its related application. If you’re short on time and don’t need to see the file, however, you can decrypt it without viewing it. Open it with the Apple File Security program, which you’ll find in OS 9’s Security folder inside the Applications folder. Or, if you’re already running Apple File Security, simply drag the file onto the program’s icon.

Multiple-User Secrets
Mac OS 9’s security features aren’t as bulletproof as James Bond’s car—anyone can

SHARE OVER THE NET

IF YOU USE MACS AT DIFFERENT LOCATIONS, THERE’S NOTHING MORE FRUSTRATING than leaving a crucial file on the other computer’s hard drive. With OS 9 installed, exchanging files with a Mac on the other side of the world is as simple as accessing the computer in the next office, as long as both are connected to the Internet (and turned on). Here’s a step-by-step guide.

Step 1 Turn On AppleTalk
Do this in the Chooser or the AppleTalk control panel. AppleTalk must be active for TCP/IP file sharing to work under OS 9, even if you don’t have an AppleTalk network.

Step 2 Activate File Sharing
You’ll find this option in the File Sharing control panel. Make sure to set up access privileges for anyone who needs to use your Mac. (OS 9 folds the functionality of the old Users & Groups control panel into File Sharing.)

Step 3 Decide What to Share
In the Finder, select the volumes and folders you want to share, and specify access privileges using the Sharing section of each item’s Get Info window.

Step 4 Get Both Computers Online
Make sure the computer with which you want to share files is connected to the Internet, and write down its IP address from the TCP/IP control panel.

Step 5 Set Up the Other Mac
At the other end, open the Chooser and select AppleShare. Click on Server IP Address and enter the numeric IP address from Step 4. Specify the items you want to share, enter the host computer’s password, and you’re done. To save time, make an alias of the shared volume or folder; that way, you won’t have to reenter the host IP address to reconnect. You can also add AppleShare servers to your Keychain so you no longer have to remember the servers’ passwords.—FRAKLIN TESSLER
FROM SHERLOCK 2 TO MULTIPLE USERS, THERE'S NO DOUBT THAT Mac OS 9 has much to recommend it. However, as with any operating-system upgrade, you'll need to watch out for a few thorns hidden among the roses. These tips will help you make sure your upgrade is as smooth as possible. For even more troubleshooting help, go to www.macfixit.com.

Tip 1 Avoid Application Conflicts
It's the upgrade chain reaction: you upgrade your OS, you launch Microsoft Word—or some other program you depend on—and it crashes. Again and again. What you've got is an application conflict, common to any OS upgrade. And the only solution is to upgrade all your existing programs. Like any other operating-system update, OS 9 has its fair share of these conflicts—and one new snag: Error Type 119.

The origin of this problem lies in changes Apple made to the way the Mac OS keeps track of files. The good news is, you can now open larger files and have more files open at once (a maximum of 8,169) than you could with any previous version of the OS. The catch is that some software will still attempt to track files using the old method—and they won't be there. The result? Error Type 119.

Adobe quickly released fixes for a couple of its popular applications, Adobe Type Manager (both the free and Deluxe versions) and Adobe Type Reunion (the fixes are available at www.adobe.com/support/downloads/new.html). If you don't think you use Type Manager, be aware that some other graphics programs, such as Multi-Advertiser Services Creator and Creator 2, install and use it in the background.

The Error Type 119 bug also bit Netscape Communicator. However, in this case you can fix things without an update: just remove the Talkback folder from the Communicator folder. Even Apple's own software is not immune: you'll need the AppleWorks 5.0.4 Updater (included on the Mac OS 9 CD) to bring AppleWorks up-to-date.

To find other less obvious but equally stricken programs, download and run Alsoft's free utility, the Mac OS 9 File Manager Compatibility Checker (www.alsoft.com/AskAI/download.html).

Tip 2 Conquer Control Panel Confusion
Another kink you'll encounter is that a few control panels don't get along well with Mac OS 9. Some older control panels traditionally loaded into the same memory space the Finder uses. This used to be OK, but Mac OS 9 requires control panels to open in their own memory space, so these older control panels will not function.

Fortunately, Apple built a solution into Mac OS 9. You can force the Mac to let older control panels open in Finder memory space by holding access a Mac running OS 9 by booting from an alternate start-up volume, for example. But OS 9's Multiple Users feature does a lot to protect you against low-tech attacks on your sanity. For example, Multiple Users can ensure you'll never have to worry about your kids leaving the desktop in disarray.

Maintain a Secret Identity The Multiple Users feature lets you set up a Mac so that more than one person can use it, each with his or her own private set of options, preferences, and files. For example, if your children use your Mac, you won't have to worry about important documents disappearing or a new 'N Sync desktop photo ambushing you.

Turn on and set up the Multiple Users option by selecting the Multiple Users control panel. The dialog box that appears asks you to decide what kind of access different users will have to the computer (you're considered the Owner and have full access): Normal (access to just about everything), Limited, or Panels (very basic access, with a simplified interface, ideal for kids and computer novices).

No matter what kind of access they have, whenever they log on, users will see the desktop just as it was when they logged out, regardless of who else used the computer in the meantime.

Make a Photo ID The Multiple Users feature means the youngest members of your family can use your computer with ease. To help them get started, paste their photograph in the log-in screen. That way they won't even need to read their name to choose the account.

To add a custom picture, open your child's Setup window in the Multiple Users control panel and click on the small triangle to display setup details. Next, in any Web browser, open the file containing the child's picture. Finally, drag the picture from the browser window onto the picture frame (see the screen shot "Her Own Image").

Restrict CD Access Worried about what kinds of games your kids are playing? Multiple Users lets you control just what CDs and DVD-ROMs they can use. If you decide to restrict access, you'll need to make a master list of approved titles. To do this, click on the Options button in the Multiple Users dialog box. Click on the CD/DVD-ROM Access tab, and then insert a disc into the computer and click on the Add To List button. You can add a disc as a whole, or only specific items on it. (Of course, this can be time-consuming if you have a large library.)

Be aware that discs with separate audio and video tracks have two icons on the Mac desktop, one for the audio and another for the application (see the screen shot "Dual Personality"). You have to drag the audio-disc icon to the Trash before you add the disc to your master list—otherwise you won't be able to select the CD's program content.

Avoid the Cancel Trap A gaping security hole in OS 9's Multiple Users software lets other users access your Mac without your password. How? If you set Multiple Users to log out after a specified period of inactivity, and you have any open documents with unsaved changes, OS 9 asks if you want to save changes or cancel: anyone who chooses to cancel gets full access to your computer. To avoid this pitfall, save all documents before you walk away from your Mac.

Install Applications Carefully Some applications don't coexist peacefully with OS 9's Multiple Users feature. For example, the first time you run any Microsoft Office application, a special installer program copies shared libraries and other software components to your hard drive. Users that can't access the installer won't be able to run the main application. To prevent this, always install applications using the Owner account and make sure they function properly before you grant access to other users. America Online users, take note: Those with Limited and Panels access will not be able to get online
down the # and control keys while double-clicking on the control-panel icon. You'll need to do this to use the Customize command of Microsoft Office 98's Office Manager, for example.

Tip 3  Decode the Mystery of Disappearing Folders

At some point after you install Mac OS 9, a folder's icon may mysteriously change into a blank-document icon. When you try opening this folder, you get a cryptic message that says: "The package could not be opened. . . . Try reinstalling the package."

A package is OS 9's way of grouping an application and related files (such as its Help files) into a single folder. The Finder views a package almost as an application. That is, the package acquires the icon of the application, and when you double-click on it, the application is launched. All the additional files in the package are hidden from view, so you cannot modify or delete them.

What's happening is that an ordinary folder has been mistakenly set to be recognized as a package (Apple claims that this could happen unless the Owner moves the entire AOL application folder to the Application Support folder inside the System Folder.

Solve Mysteries with Sherlock 2.0

No secret agent can survive for long without up-to-date intelligence. To help you dig for information on your hard drive or the Internet, OS 9 ships with an updated version of the Sherlock search engine. Although the QuickTime-inspired interface is drawing its share of criticism, there are plenty of new tricks worth cheering about.

Customize Channels  Sherlock 2 helps you find information on the Net by confining your searches to groups of related sites, called channels. Mac OS 9 ships with six built-in Internet-searching channels: Internet, People, Shopping, News, Apple, and Reference. You can create your own channels with other Sherlock plug-ins. (Apple maintains a repository of plug-ins at www.apple.com/sherlock/plugins.html.)

You can add a new plug-in to any channel by dragging it into the channel's window. To copy a plug-in from one channel to another, option-drag it to the new channel. (If you try to delete one of the built-in channels, however, Sherlock resurrects it from the Internet.)

Find Files Faster  Sherlock 2's revamped Files channel adds welcome new possibilities. When you type #F in the Finder, Sherlock launches with the Files channel selected and mounted volumes displayed in a list. To restrict your search to a particular folder or group of folders, drag them onto the Volume window.

Customize File Searches  Dragging any file, folder, or volume into Sherlock 2's More Search Options window copies its attributes into the search fields for quick customized searches. You can even save search criteria in Sherlock's pop-up menu for easy access—handy if you regularly search for files within a certain size range, for example.

OS 9 Grab Bag

In addition to improvements in security, file sharing, and searching, Mac OS 9 boasts an array of other enhancements that make the Macintosh more entertaining and convenient to use.

Take the Secret Entrance  In OS 9's About This Computer window, you can do more than see how much memory the system and any running applications are using. Open files by dragging them onto the appropriate application in the window; double-click on the Mac OS icon to open the System Folder.

Enjoy the Sights and Sounds  OS 9 splits the functions of Mac OS 8's Monitors & Sound control panel into two separate panels. The new Sound control panel offers several entertaining new stereo alert sounds—such as Chiboy (a squeak familiar to dog owners), Laugh (a child's giggle), and Purr (which sounds suspiciously like a Star Trek tribble)—and also lets you balance the stereo speaker volume by playing white noise through one speaker at a time.

Set Up Speedy Shortcuts  On newer Macs, including iMacs, iBooks, keyboard PowerBook G3s, blue G3s, and G4s, you can use OS 9's Keyboard control panel to program the function keys to open any application or document.

See the Campus  Option-click on your Apple menu and choose About The Finder from the contextual menu to get a view of the Cupertino locale where the magic happens.

The Last Word

Mac OS 9 may not be Apple's most mind-blowing upgrade, but if you take advantage of these tips and shortcuts, you may find that its security features in particular can set your mind at ease. After all, as any James Bond fan will tell you, it's not enough just to get your work done—you should have fun doing it.  

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN TESSLER is always on the hunt for new Mac OS secrets.
The last year of the 20th century was, all in all, a great year for the Macintosh. As we head into year 17 of the Macintosh Era, it’s time for Macworld’s annual look at the products that improve the lives of Mac users—products that make using your Mac easier, let you do your job more effectively, or simply give you freedom you never had before.

We celebrate the crème de la crème of the Mac world with our annual Editors’ Choice Awards. In this banner year for the Macintosh, our decisions were tougher than ever. After surveying every Mac product released between November 1, 1998, and November 1, 1999, we nominated 78 products, 3 in each of 26 categories. We recognize these products—as well as the winners of our five World Class Awards—not just for their overall quality but also for the innovative features they’ve brought to the Mac in the past year. It’s fitting that these awards go not to people and companies who rest on past laurels but to the true innovators of the Macintosh world. Here’s hoping that many more years of Mac innovation lie ahead of us.
UTILITY SOFTWARE

**Winner**  Alsoft's DiskWarrior 1.1 ($70; www.alsoft.com, 800/257-6381) is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful and notable disk-maintenance product.

**Runners-Up**  Power On Software's Action Utilities Collection ($90; www.poweronsw.com, 800/344-9160) features Mac OS 9-ready revisions of venerable tools in addition to handy, brand-spankin'-new utilities. Netopia's Timbuktu Pro 5.2.1 ($100; www.netopia.com, 800/485-5741) continues to be an essential part of any network-administration tool kit.

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

**Winner**  The wealth of tax help available in Intuit's MacInTax Deluxe 98 ($50; www.intuit.com, 800/446-8848) is part of what makes this program so valuable. It has relevant information right where you need it, such as FAQs on almost every page.

**Runners-Up**  AEC Software's FastTrack Schedule 6.03 ($199; www.aecsoft.com, 800/346-9413) helps you keep track of a job without requiring you to learn a lot of theory. The latest version lets you link tasks automatically and exchange schedules with Microsoft Project. MetaCommunications' Job Manager 2.0 ($3,699; www.jobmanager.com, 800/771-6382) has extensive job-tracking and -costing features and is especially useful for commercial printers, publishers, and design shops.

DATA-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

**Winner**  It's simple: SPSS's DeltaGraph 4.5 for Macintosh ($299; www.spss.com, 312/651-3000) lets you produce better-looking charts than you can with Microsoft Excel or PowerPoint. New in version 4.5 is a slew of features that accommodate the Web, such as the option of exporting JPEG graphics or QuickTime 3 slide shows.

**Runners-Up**  One of the quickest ways to analyze data residing in piles of accumulated Excel spreadsheets is to use Data Description's Vizion ($150; www.datadesk.com, 800/573-5121). MYOB Accounting Plus 8 (199; www.myob.com/us, 800/322-6962) has the essential components you need in a small-business accounting system. Version 8 includes time-billing support and links to Microsoft Office 98.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

**Winner**  Edmark's entire Thinkin' Things series is outstanding at helping children learn and have fun at the same time. All Around FrippleTown ($30; www.edmark.com, 800/691-2985) is the newest of the bunch. Aimed at 4- to 8-year-olds, it teaches such important skills as following map directions and identifying patterns.

**Runners-Up**  The most beautiful children's software to come out this year is VTechSoft's Uncle Albert's Magical Album ($30; www.vtechsoft.com, 800/742-1050). Reader Rabbit is a longtime friend to tots trying to make sense of those characters we call letters; The Learning Company's Reader Rabbit's Complete Learn to Read System ($70; www.learningco.com, 800/716-8506) comes not only with software but also with flash cards, storybooks, and a workbook.

MP3 PRODUCT

**Winner**  Diamond Multimedia Systems' Rio 500 ($270; www.diamondmm.com, 800/468-5846) is smaller than a sardine can, yet it allows you to tote more than an hour's worth of your favorite MP3 tunes wherever you go. With easy-to-use controls, a simple drag-and-drop USB interface, and no
moving parts, the Rio is your key to making sweet music.

**Runners-Up** Casady & Greene's entry into the audio market is SoundJam MP 1.1.1 ($50; www.casadgyg.com, 800/359-4920), a player/encoder combination with a modifiable interface and support for streaming audio. Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst 2.01 ($30; www.xingtech.com, 805/783-0400), a speedy MP3 encoder with superior encoding quality, is ideal for turning your CD collection into small, portable files.

**GAME**

**Winner** It's hard to believe that Bungie Software could improve on the medieval combat classic Myth: The Fallen Lords, but with improved graphics and loads of new game-play elements in Myth II: Soulblighter ($49; www.bungie.com, 312/397-0500), the company did it. This sequel also features a wider range of environments and a much improved interface.

**Runners-Up** The master of real-time strategy games, Blizzard Entertainment followed up the classic Warcraft series with StarCraft ($50; www.blizzard.com, 800/953-7669), featuring both an epic single-player campaign and intense multiplayer action. With superbly rendered, detailed models of F-16 avionics, weapons, and threats, MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 ($50; www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/, 800/229-2714) is the most realistic combat flight simulation on the Mac today.

**SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE**

**Winner** Wolfram Research gave Mathematica 4 ($1,495; www.wolfram.com, 800/965-3726) more than a face-lift in its latest upgrade—the program's speed has been improved drastically, as have its HTML-creation, word-processing, and printing features. Add to that Mathematica's outstanding documentation and strong educational support, and you've got a powerful and approachable technical application.

**Runners-Up** Diehl Graphsoft's VectorWorks 8.0.1 ($895; www.diehlgraphsoft.com, 888/646-4223) is a brand-new product grown from the solid roots of its predecessor, MiniCAD. VectorWorks is easier to use, and it also supports workgroups. Ashlar's Vellum Solids 99 ($3,995; www.ashlar.com, 800/877-2745) is an impressive industrial-level CAD tool with a host of new features.

**STORAGE HARDWARE**

**Winner** ProMax Technology has accomplished a neat engineering feat. For the first time, Mac users can buy a PCI card—the TurboMax ($129; www.promax.com, 800/977-6629)—that works with fast, inexpensive Ultra ATA/DMA EIDE hard drives. Disk drives striped in pairs as RAID Level 0 volumes provide impressive speed at an affordable price, giving us another reason to thumb our noses at the PC guys.

**Runners-Up** The perfect companion to your new iMac is Sony's Spressa USB Plus CRX100EX ($329; www.sony.com, 800/352-7669). There are other USB CD-RW drives, but we were particularly impressed by Sony's solid engineering and the drive's good speed. Digital-camera makers could do us a big favor and standardize on a media format. Until then, Microtech's USB CameraMate ($89; www.microtechint.com, 800/626-4276) is a godsend. It can read SmartMedia cards, CompactFlash digital film, and the IBM family of microdrives.

**CONSUMER HARDWARE**

**Winner** If you haven't been wowed by one of Palm Computing's Palm organizers, it's only because you haven't used one. The Palm IIIe ($179; www.palm.com, 800/881-7256) comes with the same high-contrast screen, RAM, and applications as the top-of-the-line Palm V, but without the hefty price tag.

**Runners-Up** If you listen to CDs or MP3s on your Mac, you'll be wowed by SRS Labs' Wow Thing ($30; www.srslabs.com, 800/243-2733), a little box that uses custom algorithms to make music issuing forth from tinny speakers or headphones attached to your Macintosh sound a whole lot better. With its clever optical sensor, Microsoft's IntelliMouse Explorer ($75; www.microsoft.com, 800/426-9400) will free you from gummy mice and mouse pads forever.

**ACCELERATION HARDWARE**

**Winner** Helping extend the useful life of older PCI PowerMacs and compatibles, the XL88 CarrierZIP ($179; www.xr8.com, 888/957-8867) combines fast G3 performance with the flexibility of a socket upgrade. Excellent hardware compatibility and a CPU trade-up program go toward making it a standout among G3 accelerators.

**Runners-Up** Quality QuickTime playback, great looking 3-D, and a great price make the ATI Rage Orion ($199; www.atitech.com, 905/882-2600) a solid value for those looking to add a second graphics adapter to their system. Unmatched 2-D speed, excellent 3-D performance, and its unique support for 3-D goggles make Formac Electronic's ProFormance 3 ($259; www.formac.com, 925/251-0100) the graphics card of choice for serious Photoshop users and hard-core Mac gamers alike.

**IMPACT AWARD**

In 1999 digital music came into its own, and the format known as MP3 led the way. A technology that allows CD audio to be compressed to one-tenth its original size, MP3 enabled Mac users to change the way they listened to music, whether that meant turning PowerBooks into portable jukeboxes or tuning into Internet-based radio stations rather than those of the AM-FM variety.

Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, which both plays and encodes MP3 files, is our favorite MP3 player—but it's not the only one. @soft's Macast and Panic Software's Audion each have unique appeal. Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst is our favorite MP3 encoder, but SoundJam MP and Proteon's N2M3 is also powerful programs that let you create MP3 files. And Diamond Multimedia's Rio 500 is the first and best MP3 player on the Mac, giving Mac users the ability to take tunes with them.

All these companies deserve praise for helping bring MP3 to the Mac and allowing Mac users to partake in the ongoing digital-music revolution.
PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

**Winner** It has a few rough edges, but the much anticipated Adobe InDesign 1.0 ($699; www.adobe.com, 800/362-3623) represents the first serious competition to QuarkXPress in many years. InDesign sports an innovative plug-in architecture that makes adding new features easy, but it offers publishing professionals something even better: a choice of page-layout engines. Even QuarkXPress users stand to benefit.

**Runners-Up** Adobe added useful new publishing and collaboration tools in Adobe Acrobat 4.0 ($249; www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687), although Mac users had to wait a few extra months for all the features introduced in the Windows version. Main Event Software's PhotoScripter 1.0 ($299; www.mainevent.com, 800/616-8320) brings AppleScript functionality to Adobe Photoshop, allowing publishing pros to better integrate the image-editing software into their workflow.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

**Winner** Painting tools have taken a great leap forward in MetaCreations Painter 6 ($399; www.metacreations.com, 800/846-0111), the most significant upgrade to the natural-media graphics program in many years. Painter's brushes are more realistic than ever, and the streamlined interface makes the program a little more accessible for new users. The upgrade also offers enhanced support for Wacom's Intuos tablets.

**Runners-Up** For those tired of "me too" painting programs, Synthetik Software's Studio Artist 1.1 ($295; www.synthetik.com, 415/864-6582) adds a new wrinkle, with an abstraction engine that lets you create wild variations on a base image. Deneba Software's Canvas 7 ($375; www.deneba.com, 305/596-5644), an upgrade of the integrated graphics package, adds an innovative SpriteEffects function that lets you apply Adobe Photoshop filters to vector objects.

3-D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

**Winner** In a year that saw plenty of cool-looking 3-D—graphics programs, Play's Amorphium ($150; www.play.com, 800/306-7529) stood out for its intuitive interface, real-time 3-D—sculpting capabilities, and ultrafast renderer. Even nonartists can create animations that are sure to amaze. Although aimed primarily at hobbyists and 2-D artists, Amorphium was used to create some of the special effects in Austin Powers: The Spy Who Shagged Me.


DIGITAL—VIDEO SOFTWARE

**Winner** It's been a long three years since the last upgrade, but Adobe After Effects 4.1 ($689; www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687) was worth the wait. New special effects, an internal-playback function, and improved integration with Adobe's other graphics applications add up to a must-have upgrade for digital-video professionals. The interface better accommodates professional work and brings After Effects into line with the interface standards already found in Photoshop and Illustrator.

**Runners-Up** It has stiff hardware requirements and lacks support for some DV camcorders, but Apple Computer's Final Cut Pro 1.0.1 ($999; www.apple.com, 800/795-1000) combines video-capture, editing, animation, and com-
positioning tools, all within a beautiful, efficient interface. **Commotion 2.1** ($2,495; www.puffindesigns.com, 800/401-0009) is a solid upgrade of the professional video-painting software from Puffin Designs.

**AUDIO SOFTWARE**

**Winner** In a year when CD-R and CD-RW drives became mass-market peripherals, Emagic's **WaveBurner 1.0** ($1,499; www.emagic.de, 530/477-1051) stood out as the best audio-CD-recording software on the Mac. It's easy to use, lets you record audio directly instead of using a separate program, and is affordably priced.

**Runners-Up** Steinberg's Cubase VST 4.1 ($399; www.us.steinberg.net, 818/678-5100) is a solid and easy-to-use MIDI sequencer with full drag-and-drop support. **BarbaBatch 3.0** ($395; www.macsource.com, 800/622-7723), developed by Audio Ease and distributed by MacSource, continues to be the best audio-conversion utility on the Mac. It's easy to use, supports numerous file formats, and produces great-sounding audio.

**DIGITAL CAMERA**

**Winner** The **Coolpix 950** ($999; www.nikonusa.com, 800/526-4566), from Nikon, tops our list when it comes to overall features and price. Using a 2.11 million-pixel CCD, this camera effortlessly delivers impressive, detailed images. Its accurate autofocus, 8MB of default memory, and high-resolution 2-inch LCD display will satisfy most consumers. And professionals will find it an excellent alternative to more-expensive high-end digital cameras.

**Runners-Up** For more-advanced users, the versatile **Olympus C-2500L SLR** ($1,499; www.olympus.com, 800/622-6372) features a 2.5 million-pixel CCD, manual and autoexposure options, and no waiting between shots. It also accepts various lenses, for the perfect shot. Kodak's megapixel **DC265** ($899; www.kodak.com, 800/235-6325) provides great color accuracy, burst capture, and USB support.

**DISPLAY**

**Winner** The 21" **Apple Studio Display** ($1,499; www.apple.com, 800/538-9696), with its landing-pad design, is as innovative as it looks. It has excellent sharpness as well as rich, saturated, accurate color. The display uses an embedded processor to track phosphor aging, giving you a lifetime of true color.

**Runners-Up** We have seen the future, and it is digital. Miro Displays' **Radius Artica Flat Panel Display** ($2,795; www.mirodisplays.com, 888/647-6462) is a bright, high-resolution flat-panel display and the first digital display for the Mac. The included Formac digital-interface video card provides superior sharpness and true 24-bit color. The 17" **Apple Studio Display** ($499; www.apple.com, 800/538-9696) offers crisp text and images, excellent color rendition, and easy-to-use hardware controls without breaking the bank.

**SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR**

One of the Mac's greatest strongholds is in the world of Web publishing. **Macromedia Dreamweaver 2** is top dog among Web-page-creation programs. The program's first edition was a bit of a disappointment, with a feature set that lagged sorely behind that of its chief competitor, Adobe GoLive. But what a difference a version makes—Dreamweaver 2 closed the gap in record time, adding not only all the must-have features every Web designer needs but also a bunch of unique improvements and a remarkable level of customizability.

As the Web grows in popularity, so does the importance of the professionals who build it. With Dreamweaver 2, Macromedia gave those professionals a powerful tool for creating cutting-edge Web sites.

**HARDWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR**

It might seem strange that in a year that saw the release of brand-new Macs such as the iBook and the Power Mac G4, our award for Hardware Product of the Year would go to what is essentially an update. Ah, but what an update!

Imagine a greater challenge than improving what is arguably the most important Mac product in a decade—so important that it has single-handedly resurrected Apple, revived the Mac market, and made the Apple logo as desirable and recognized a brand as Gap, Nike, or Disney. Yet that is exactly what Apple achieved with the iMac DV—better in every possible respect without betraying the iMac's two defining characteristics: striking design and affordability.

Still selling for $1,299, the iMac DV replaces the CD-ROM drive with a DVD-ROM drive capable of playing movies, mediocre 3-D capabilities with state-of-the-art ATI 128 RAVE 3-D, cheesy speakers with a Harman Kardon sound system, a 333MHz G3 with a 400MHz G3, 32MB of RAM with a minimum of 64MB of RAM, and a 10GB drive with a 16GB drive. It also has high-speed FireWire ports, and the list of improvements goes on and on.

But the iMac DV has more than just a refined design and feature set—it also adds to the iMac's core competency. The first incarnation of the iMac was successful as an Internet appliance, but the iMac DV is poised to deliver digital video to the masses. Thanks to iMovie, a breakthrough video-editing application, the iMac DV makes movies almost as easily as original iMacs surfed the Web. Now that's an update!
INTERNET CLIENT SOFTWARE

**Winner** Microsoft Outlook Express 5 Macintosh Edition (free; www.microsoft.com, 425/882-8080) offers a collection of features that will satisfy just about any e-mail user out there—and who isn't an e-mail user these days? Although some may find its multipaned interface a bit crowded, there's no denying the power of its hyperlink-rich, database-driven mailbox interface and the ease of its intuitive address book.

**Runners-Up** If you're transferring files over the Internet, you need Stairways Shareware's Anarchie 3.6.2 ($35; www.stairways.com), a speedy and easy-to-use FTP (File Transfer Protocol) program with a Finder-like interface. With an inline spelling checker and a slew of other new features, Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2.1 ($50; www.eudora.com, 800/238-3623) is a welcome upgrade to the stalwart e-mail program beloved by power users everywhere.

WEB-GRAphICS SOFTWARE

**Winner** If you could've had only one Web-graphics tool in 1999, Macromedia Fireworks 2 ($199; www.macromedia.com, 800/457-1774) should have been it. Version 2 improved mightily on an already excellent program, offering solid export features and the ability to apply multiple styles to an object.

**Runners-Up** An improved interface, powerful new scripting controls, and touches such as streaming-MP3 support make Macromedia Flash 4 ($299; www.macromedia.com, 800/457-1774) the undisputed leader for adding compact animations and simple interactivity to your Web site. Adobe Photoshop 5.5 with ImageReady 2.0 ($610; www.adobe.com, 800/492-3623) at long last integrates Web-graphics features into the image-editing institution that is Photoshop and finally allows companion ImageReady to blossom into a full-featured Web-animation and rollover-creation tool.

WEB-AUTHORING SOFTWARE

**Winner** Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 ($299; www.macromedia.com, 415/252-2000) sets the standard for innovative HTML-authoring software and is among the best WYSIWYG Web-page editors available. The major upgrade to version 2 added useful features such as a tracing layer and an advanced table editor and encourages users to adapt it to their needs, by making most features extensible.

**Runners-Up** Adobe GoLive 4.0 ($276; www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687) builds on its predecessor's strongest assets—great site-management features and ease of use—by offering improved stability and better integration with non-HTML code. The Web editor that continues to aggressively not suck, Bare Bones Software's BBEdit 5.1.1 ($119; www.barebones.com, 781/687-0700) is an essential tool for every serious Web-site builder who chooses to code by hand.

WEB-VIDEO SOFTWARE

**Winner** Whether you're publishing on the Web or on CD-ROM, Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro 4 ($499; www.terran.com, 800/577-3443) will clean up your clips. This is the essential multimedia-compression program, now supporting all major audio and video formats and capable of lossless format conversion.

**Runners-Up** The preview function and simple drag-and-drop capabilities of Electrifier's Electrifier Pro 1.02 ($395; www.electrifier.com, 919/968-0701) make it ideal for animating QuickTime...
content on the Web. Apple Computer's QuickTime 4 Pro ($30; www.apple.com, 800/795-1000) offers channels, new audio and video code, cross-platform integration, and numerous file formats for import and export, making it the most powerful version yet.

SERVER SOFTWARE

Winner Apple's trailblazing QuickTime Streaming Server (free; www.apple.com, 800/795-1000) brings the quality of QuickTime to the platform of your choice through open-source licensing of a standards-based server. QuickTime Streaming Server also frees creative professionals by not imposing a per-stream "server tax."

Runners-Up IPNetRouter 1.4.3.3 ($89; www.ipnetrouter.com) makes it possible to put everyone in your home on the Internet without struggling over who gets the phone line. As DSL and cable modems become more popular, IPNetRouter's appeal will certainly continue to grow.

Runners-Up LinuxPPCs LinuxPPC 1999 Q3 ($32; linuxppc.com, 414/427-8555) brings the power and compatibility of the open-source Linux operating system to Macintosh hardware. StarNine Technologies' WebStar Server Suite 4.0 ($599; www.starnine.com, 800/525-2580) makes providing many different Internet services simple yet secure. A new modular design, Web-based mail, and speed improvements keep this suite ahead of its peers.

NETWORK UTILITY

Winner Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter 1.4.3.3 ($89; www.sustworks.com, 508/875-8121) makes it possible to put everyone in your home on the Internet without struggling over who gets the phone line. As DSL and cable modems become more popular, IPNetRouter's appeal will certainly continue to grow.

Runners-Up Netopia's netOctopus 3.5 ($65; www.netopia.com, 800/803-8212) lets Macintosh system managers keep their users updated instead of frustrated, by extending managers' support reach to the remotest desktop. Our networks may be getting just as clogged as our highways, but AG Group's EtherPeek 4.0 ($995; www.aggroup.com, 925/937-7900) will serve as your eye in the sky, letting you see network traffic and identify trouble spots.

NETWORK HARDWARE

Winner Any computer on the Internet can potentially receive a visit from an unwelcome guest. Sonic Wall's SonicWall Pro ($2,995; www.sonicwall.com, 888/557-6642) acts as your Internet doorman. This speedy firewall is able to keep up with the most demanding of networks. Best of all for users in homes and small offices, it's affordable and easy to configure.

Runners-Up Plug-and-play has reached the network with Quantum's Snap Server (40GB) ($1,799; www.quantum.com, 888/343-7627). This Ethernet-attached storage device puts a load of storage space on your network without a lot of server headaches. The One World OfficePort Network Communication Appliance ($1,899; www.oneworldsys.com, 877/697-2537) gives small offices shared Internet access via telephone with a single access point. This handy device also has built-in remote access, allowing on-the-road workers to call in.

CROSS-PLATFORM-UTILITY SOFTWARE

Winner Using Miramar Systems' PC MacLAN for Windows 95/98 Version 7.2 ($199; www.miramarsys.com, 800/862-2526) is the ultimate way to make a PC Macintosh-friendly. The latest version brings faster LAN connections, server messaging, easier installation, and what PC MacLAN users have really been waiting for: support for Apple Remote Access dial-up.

Runners-Up Your best choice for Windows emulation on the Macintosh, Connectix's Virtual PC 3.0 ($179; www.connectix.com, 800/950-5880) features USB support and fast network access, and it can share your Mac's Internet connection. Thursby Software Systems Dave 2.5 ($149; www.thursby.com, 817/478-5070), which lets Macs access Windows networks without ease, now supports the Location Manager and Mac OS 9's multi-user features.

TECHNOLOGY OF THE YEAR

Apple's QuickTime multimedia software, already one of the company's most important technological assets, gained greater prominence in 1999, when Apple released a new version—QuickTime 4—with live-streaming capabilities. Thanks to live streaming, you can now use QuickTime to produce Webcasts that previously required either RealNetworks' RealMedia or Microsoft's Windows Media. Better yet, whereas RealNetworks and Microsoft charge hefty fees for their streaming-server software, Apple gives it away. Apple's strategy is clear: it wants to make QuickTime the reigning media standard for the Internet.

Live streaming isn't the only new function in QuickTime 4. The upgrade also features support for new file formats—including MP3, Flash, and FlashPix—and a more flexible installation routine that lets you automatically update the software when you need new components. We were less impressed with the new QuickTime Player, which has an elegant-looking but not terribly functional brushed-metal interface. Late in 1999, Apple announced an update, QuickTime 4.1, that added new scripting features and the ability to automatically insert ads into streaming QuickTime movies.

DISTINGUISHED ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

No one needs to remind us that Apple's return to brilliance is exemplified by—and largely due to—the daring, distinctive designs of Jonathan IVE and his design team at Apple Computer. The playful iMac and iBook, the sophisticated PowerBook G3, and the elegant Power Mac G4 all boldly pronounce that not only is Apple back but it's also once again leading the industry into the next phase of its evolution. Whether you love or hate them, one thing's for sure: you can't ignore the new Macs. They've become the physical manifestation of Apple's challenge to Think Different, and they force us to consider computers in a different light. No longer mere tools designed to fade into the background, the new Macs serve their owners as everything from fashion accessories to symbols of a life lived outside the lines. Apple's design team continues to successfully capture and package the creative spirit of the Macintosh and, in doing so, has inspired Mac users everywhere to reconsider their boundaries as well.
April is the only time of the year that many of us take a close look at our finances—and often we don't like what we see as we write a check to the IRS. Like overindulgers who've hopped onto the scales after the holidays, we resolve that this year is going to be different and that we'll whip our personal finances into shape once and for all. But whether it's pumping iron or making budgets, a lot of us don't stick with the program. It's just too hard; too tedious; and most of all, too time-consuming.

We can't help with your workout program, but we might be able to get your checkbook and retirement portfolio looking buff and ripped. Best of all, you won't need to spend hours a week to do it. Our goal is to achieve maximum financial fitness with minimal effort. To do that, we'll let the Macintosh do the heavy lifting.

Our main workout machine will be Intuit's $49.95 Quicken Deluxe 2000 (800/446-8848, www.quicken2000.com), the first new version of Quicken that Mac users have...
Make Your Money Work for You with These Quicken 2000 Tips

seen in two years (see Reviews, December 1999, for a rundown on this version's new features). As with preceding versions of Quicken, Intuit has fine-tuned this one for user-friendliness. And yet, because Quicken has more features and options than ever, figuring out where to start can be tough. So, given a limited amount of time, which parts of the program will do you the most good?

Let's assume you've successfully installed Quicken Deluxe 2000. (We'll also assume that if you were upgrading from a previous version of Quicken, you had the foresight to make backup copies of your data before you installed QD2K. You never know for sure how a new version of Quicken will interact with your precious data files—better safe than sorry.) Our basic approach to Quicken is founded on four inescapable truths. After covering those, we'll offer some essential timesaving tips every Quicken user should know. Think of it as the equivalent of learning good form in the weight room.
Principles to Spend By

Here, then, are the four truths of personal finance. Ignore them at your peril.

You Can't See Money OK, maybe this doesn't apply to Donald Trump or Warren Buffet, but it probably applies to you. We're not talking about the bills in your purse or wallet but about the constant flow of wealth into and (alas) out of your life. This includes cash, securities, mortgage or loan payments, and all other debts and assets. Unless you've taken a vow of poverty, you probably don't know for sure how much money you've got (or haven't got) at any particular moment, where it disappears to every month, or why you never seem to have enough of it.

The solution is to set up accounts in Quicken that track the money in your life and then to keep those accounts up-to-date. You should at least create Quicken accounts for every bank account you have and for each credit card you use. Later, you can add more-complicated things such as your home mortgage (see the sidebar "Home Sweet Asset"). Quicken comes with excellent Apple Guide help to walk you through the account-setup process. Just type ? or question mark (?) at any point and select the Accounts topic. (Quicken tries so hard to be user-friendly that there's even help on how to use the help.)

Once you've set up your accounts, how often you update the registers (with transactions such as checks written and items charged to your credit card) is up to you. The more up-to-date your tracking, the better your knowledge of your current financial position will be. You can do it daily or monthly. If you must enter most things manually (that is, by typing them in), you'll probably find it easiest to do so two or three times a week.

In reality, though, only masochists enter everything by hand, because it's possible to have transactions downloaded directly from your bank and credit-card providers. Welcome to the world of online banking. Not only is downloading transactions infinitely easier than entering them yourself but it also makes typographical errors in your register less likely. And typing $45.13 when you intended to type $54.13 will come back to haunt you when the time arrives to reconcile your accounts.

Financial Knowledge Is Power

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Quicken's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.

Financial Knowledge Is Power. Once you've got your accounts running smoothly, you can start doing something useful with them. Your first goal should be to create a budget. If you've been categorizing your transactions (that is, selecting one of a predefined set of categories and subcategories, such as Phone, Auto:Fuel, Food:Groceries, or Ent:Wrestling, then you'll be able to get format (a standard format for exchanging financial data files, developed by Intuit, Microsoft, and financial institutions). However, the initial implementation of OFX in Quicken Deluxe 2000 had serious bugs that in some cases made it even less compatible with particular banks than the previous version. At press time, Intuit had released a patch to fix these problems (see www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/qkn_updates_mac2000.html).

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Quicken's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.

Financial Knowledge Is Power. Once you've got your accounts running smoothly, you can start doing something useful with them. Your first goal should be to create a budget. If you've been categorizing your transactions (that is, selecting one of a predefined set of categories and subcategories, such as Phone, Auto:Fuel, Food:Groceries, or Ent:Wrestling, then you'll be able to get format (a standard format for exchanging financial data files, developed by Intuit, Microsoft, and financial institutions). However, the initial implementation of OFX in Quicken Deluxe 2000 had serious bugs that in some cases made it even less compatible with particular banks than the previous version. At press time, Intuit had released a patch to fix these problems (see www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/qkn_updates_mac2000.html).

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Quicken's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.

Financial Knowledge Is Power. Once you've got your accounts running smoothly, you can start doing something useful with them. Your first goal should be to create a budget. If you've been categorizing your transactions (that is, selecting one of a predefined set of categories and subcategories, such as Phone, Auto:Fuel, Food:Groceries, or Ent:Wrestling, then you'll be able to get format (a standard format for exchanging financial data files, developed by Intuit, Microsoft, and financial institutions). However, the initial implementation of OFX in Quicken Deluxe 2000 had serious bugs that in some cases made it even less compatible with particular banks than the previous version. At press time, Intuit had released a patch to fix these problems (see www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/qkn_updates_mac2000.html).

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Quicken's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.

Financial Knowledge Is Power. Once you've got your accounts running smoothly, you can start doing something useful with them. Your first goal should be to create a budget. If you've been categorizing your transactions (that is, selecting one of a predefined set of categories and subcategories, such as Phone, Auto:Fuel, Food:Groceries, or Ent:Wrestling, then you'll be able to get format (a standard format for exchanging financial data files, developed by Intuit, Microsoft, and financial institutions). However, the initial implementation of OFX in Quicken Deluxe 2000 had serious bugs that in some cases made it even less compatible with particular banks than the previous version. At press time, Intuit had released a patch to fix these problems (see www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/qkn_updates_mac2000.html).

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Quicken's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.
Quicken to create a proposed budget based on your actual expenses. You can then adjust the budget until your outgoing expenses are the same as or less than your incoming cash flow. Quicken comes with a list of proposed categories that make a good starting point, but you can and should customize it to match your own situation (see the screen shot “It’s Categorical!”).

Using categories allows you to ask and answer questions such as “How much have I spent on sushi this year?” and then adjust your diet accordingly. Sound like a lot of work? Not really, because if you have the QuickFill feature turned on in your Quicken Preferences (highly recommended), the program remembers and applies categories you’ve previously assigned. You can also tell Quicken to memorize (%C-M) important transactions that you know repeat regularly, such as paychecks.

Be careful when you set up categories. You’ll rely on them heavily, so think about which ones will be most meaningful and whether you’ll have the discipline to track them. You probably won’t be willing to record every little stick of gum you buy, so allow yourself a petty-cash category for miscellaneous expenses. Don’t use this as a slush fund for cheating your budget, though.

For motivation, check the Budget Monitoring window (to find it, go to Activities: Budgeting: Budget Monitoring) to monitor your progress (see the screen shot “Sticking to It”).

Another way to see the results of your financial efforts (kind of like working out in front of a mirror) is to use a new feature called Quicken Insight. It provides a customizable snapshot of your finances as reflected in all the different parts of Quicken: bank accounts, credit-card debt, and so on. With luck, the graph of your net worth should climb as you increase savings and reduce debt.

Of Death and Taxes, Taxes Are More Frequent Everyone hates taxes. The pain will be a little less this April, though, if you set up your Quicken categories so that tax-related expenses (and income), such as deductible business expenses, 401K contributions, and vehicle license fees, get tagged that way. One thing a lot of people overlook is entering their paychecks. Take the time to break down your check by all the various categories such as federal tax withheld and Social Security payments. When you’ve got one check entered correctly, have Quicken memorize it so that you won’t have to repeat the effort every two weeks.

Use Quicken’s Tax Deduction Finder before you set up your account categories (you can find it under the Planning tab); it will actually create categories for whatever deductions you qualify for (see the screen shot “Write It Off”). Setting up tax categories—and unless you’re self-employed, there are probably fewer than you think—will enable you to generate tax-related reports and even file your federal taxes online by using Web-TurboTax (included in the cost of Quicken Deluxe 2000; see www.turbotax.com/webturbotax for details). You can also easily export your data to Intuit’s $29.95 MacInTax (800/446-8848, www.macintax.com). It will save you from retyping all that information, and it ensures that the figures are accurate.

Paying attention to tax-relevant categories will pay off even if you choose to have an accountant prepare your taxes. He or she will appreciate having neatly formatted reports on items such as long-term capital-gains distributions and interest payments. It also makes getting your paperwork together much easier and can translate to a lower tax-preparation bill.

With Luck, You’ll Get Old Once you have a handle on how much money you’ve got, your next priority should be...
If you're a home owner, there's a good chance your house is your single biggest asset. At the same time, your mortgage is probably your single biggest debt. Here's how to set up and track this important debt and asset with Quicken. One advantage to putting this information in Quicken is that it will give you a much more accurate net-worth calculation, making financial planning more realistic.

There are various ways to track a mortgage. We're going to opt for the most accurate method, even though it means creating up to three different Quicken accounts. We'll make things easier, however, by starting with your current payment and ignoring any you've already made. You should be able to set everything up by using only your most recent mortgage statement.

Let's start with the (hopefully) good news: the actual worth of your house. Create a new account (choose the Asset type) and enter an estimate of your home's current worth. Now create a liability account, name it Mortgage, and enter your current principal balance as the starting amount.

Next, set up your home loan, by selecting Loans from the Lists menu. During the loan interview, say you've made payments and you want to start tracking with the next payment. When you get the Loan Setup window, you'll need to enter the date of your next mortgage payment and your current principal and interest payments.

There's also a box for any part of your payment that isn't either principal or interest, such as PMI or escrow funds (which usually pay for property taxes or insurance). If you're contributing to an escrow account as part of your payment, then set up another Quicken account called Escrow (make it a cash account). For the principal account, enter Mortgage. If you have a fixed-rate loan, enter the interest rate. For a variable loan, enter the most recent rate and check the Confirm Payment Before Recording box. Then, when the rate changes, you can enter the new rate and payment amount as you confirm each payment.

Tip: If you're not sure how many payments are left on your loan, just enter the total number of payments (12 by 30 equals 360 for a 30-year loan). When your new loan appears in the Loans window (under the Lists menu), click on the Preview Payment button and scroll down to see how many payments appear. That's how many you have left. You can now edit your loan by changing the payment number to the correct amount.

When it's time for your next mortgage payment, Quicken splits the payment transaction three ways: It deducts the principal from your Mortgage account. It categorizes the interest and then deducts this from your taxes (make sure you've checked this category as tax-related). It deducts any escrow payment from the Escrow account you set up. (You'll need to enter disbursements from your Escrow account manually in that register when the bank pays your taxes or insurance.) This all might sound complicated, but once you get it set up, Quicken will do the work for you.
to figure out how much money you need later on. Quicken Deluxe 2000 has a link to the retirement planner at the Quicken.com Web site—part of this version's heavy integration with the Web. Use it. It might be the most important job you do with Quicken. If you have a retirement-savings shortfall, then you have a new goal for your budget—how to save enough money every year to make up the difference. The longer you wait, the more painful that is going to be.

Eight Ways to Use Quicken Smarter

Now that you've resolved to start using Quicken to get financially fit, here are some tips on proper form.

Increase Quicken Memory
Quicken definitely runs better on faster Macs, particularly if you're say, generating a net-worth report, which involves lots of calculations. The difference between a first-generation Power Mac (the minimum for running Quicken) and a G3 is downright dramatic. Still, even if you don't have a superfast Mac, you might be able to speed it up by assigning Quicken more memory (highlight the Quicken Deluxe 2000 program icon, press ⌘-1, and select Show Memory).

Use Shortcuts for Typing Dates
Quicken is smart about dates. Type the day of the month, for instance, and press tab; Quicken enters the current month and goes to the next field. You can always enter the current date in a Quicken field by pressing the T key. See the table, "How to Get a Date," for a complete list of date shortcuts worth memorizing.

Move Transactions between Accounts
All too often, credit-card transactions end up in the checking register and vice versa. If you make such a mistake, use the easily overlooked Shortcuts button in the register to move it to the correct account.

Assign ⌘-Key Shortcuts to Accounts
Quicken lets you assign ⌘-key shortcuts to any account (or any menu item, for that matter)—so, for example, you can simply press ⌘+ plus a key of your choice to pull up the Quicken Calendar, which otherwise doesn't have a ⌘-key equivalent. Just hold down the ⌘ key before you select the account or menu item to which you want to assign a shortcut.

Use QuickMath
QuickMath is available almost anywhere in Quicken that you enter numbers. Type an arithmetic operator (+, −, /, *) after any number, and an on-the-fly calculator pops up (see the screen shot "A Key Addition"). You can also create your own operators (go to Preferences: QuickMath) to do things such as calculate sales tax when you press the T key after a number (useful if you're doing split transactions with both taxed and untaxed items). Or use it to do approximate foreign-currency conversions when entering all those credit-card charges in francs or rubles.

Enter ATM Amounts Automatically
Type a description such as 100ATM in the Payee field when you withdraw $100 or 60ATM when you withdraw $60. Then, if you have QuickFill turned on, you can just start typing 100 or 60 the next time you record a withdrawal of $100 or $60, and Quicken will enter the correct amount.

Jump between Registers for a Single Transaction
Some transactions appear in two registers. For instance, if you pay your credit-card bill from your checking-account register, it also appears in your credit-card register (in the former, it's a debit; in the latter, it's a credit). You can instantly switch between the transaction's appearances in the two different registers by typing ⌘-left bracket (].

Archive Each Year's Account Data
At the end of a calendar or fiscal year, it's a good idea to archive the previous year's data and create a Quicken file for the new year. Use the Save A Copy option to create the new file and retain the ending balance, classes, categories, memorized transactions, and unreconciled transactions from each account. Besides giving you an annual archival backup, this will make working in Quicken faster, by reducing the size of your account registers. You will, however, be giving up the ability to run reports that compare data from two different years.

The Last Word
Using Quicken may not be as exciting as day trading in Internet stocks, but odds are that you'll reap bigger benefits when you invest time learning to tame your spending and increase your saving. With any luck, when next April rolls around, the IRS will be writing you the check.

James Bradbury, former editor of MacUser and of Macworld Online, put his fee for this article into an IRA.
SONNET™

SIMPLY FAST™

It's about speed and time. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Wherever time matters, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com

Circle 132 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Help: You Need It More Than You Think

TAPPING INTO THE POWER AND PUNCH OF THE MAC HELP CENTER

by Joseph Schorr

You see it staring back at you from the menu bar every day, but do you actually use the Help menu—the Finder's door into the sprawling Mac Help Center and its hundreds of articles on the Mac OS, QuickTime, AppleScript, and other Mac technologies? If you're like most hard-core Mac devotees, you tend to avoid the Mac Help command (or the Mac OS Help command, as it was known before Mac OS 9). After all, isn't all that Help stuff for beginners—the folks who still don't know how to create new folders or where to put their fonts?

True, a lot of Mac Help is devoted to the basics, but within that network of hyperlinked pages are also some valuable reference tools, little-known shortcuts, and even scripts and commands that you can't find anywhere else. Here are some secrets to help you mine Mac Help, whether you're an absolute beginner or an expert user.

Browser Power

Ever try copying a particularly valuable Mac Help entry in order to paste it into another document so you can refer to it later? You can't do it. You can print a Mac Help screen, but it's impossible to select or copy text or graphics displayed in Apple Help Viewer.

Not to worry. Those Help entries are nothing more than HTML pages, and Apple Help Viewer (the small application that displays the files) is really just a very simple, stripped-down Web browser. This means you can open any Mac Help entry using a real Web browser, such as Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer, then select, copy, and paste to your heart's content.

Simply launch your browser, choose either the Open File command from the File menu in Explorer or the Open Page In Navigator command in Netscape, and go to the Help files. (You'll find them in the Help folder inside the System Folder.) Open the Help Center file to display the Mac Help start page. Now you can click on any link in the Mac Help table of contents to open a specific article. (Unfortunately, you can't search for articles, as you can when using Apple Help Viewer.) You can now select text and paste it into other applications, or save a Help file in text format for future reference.

Using a Web browser to view Help files offers a few extra advantages. Your browser's Find command can search for the occurrence of a specific word or phrase in an article. And you can create bookmarks or favorites that link directly to particular Help files so that in future they open instantly.

continue
Improve Your Mac Help Search Results

WATCH OUT—YOU CAN'T USE PLAIN-ENGLISH Boolean operators, such as AND or NOT, to search Mac Help. Instead, you must use Mac Help's own search characters. You have to type the plus sign (+) rather than AND and the vertical bar character (|) in place of OR. To exclude a particular word from a search, you must type an exclamation point (!) instead of NOT.

For example, suppose you want to get details about using Mac OS 9's Voiceprint Password feature. If you search Mac Help for voice AND password, you'll end up with five pages of search results, including irrelevant articles such as "Hearing Spoken Alerts" and "Changing the Volume." But type voice + password, and you'll get just one page of results, with four relevant articles explaining this feature.

One more tip: You can further refine your searches by using parentheses to group search expressions. For example, typing (folder + icons) ! AppleScript searches for Help files that contain the words folder and icons but not the word AppleScript.

Make It Your Own
Imagine being able to create a customized help system for all the users in your office, offering online help tailored to your workflow and procedures. You can do so easily—by modifying the Mac Help files. Because the Help files are HTML documents, you can add, delete, and modify their content by simply editing the files using a Web-authoring program such as Adobe GoLive or MacroMedia Dreamweaver (or any text editor if you want to edit raw HTML code). You can, for example, embed your company's tech-support telephone number in the Help articles, letting users know whom to call if they have a problem (see "Help Yourself"). Or you can delete suggestions you'd rather not have users try on their own.

The challenge in performing such customization is finding the specific article you want to edit—the Help articles all have cryptic names such as msAdj.htm and sgFMSet.htm. To find the one you want, open Mac Help using a Web browser, as outlined previously. Open the article you want to edit, then take a look at the Location bar in your Web browser. The file path displayed there will end with the name of the file you need to edit. Make a note of it; then open that file with your editing application, and you can put your own spin on Apple's help.

Hidden Help Commands
The Mac Help system offers more than information. Embedded within some Help pages are scripts that perform tasks otherwise unavailable on your Mac. You activate these scripts by clicking on them within Apple Help Viewer. (To run embedded scripts from within Mac Help, you have to view pages from Apple Help Viewer, not via your Web browser.) For example, the help article "Switching between Open Programs" contains scripts that anchor the Finder's Application Switcher palette to the bottom of your screen—a trick you can't perform from within the Finder. The same article contains another script that allows you to change the default keyboard shortcut (⌘-tab) used to switch between active programs. To find this article quickly, search for the phrase switching applications.

In Mac OS 9, the AppleScript that automatically adds an alias of a selected item to the Apple menu is available through Mac Help (not from the Apple menu, as in previous versions). Just go to the Apple menu's Help page and click on the link under Adding And Removing Items In The Apple Menu.

Broadening Searches
When you perform a search using Mac Help, you may see a Broaden My Search link at the bottom of the results page. If you click on it, Apple Help Viewer will repeat your search, generally returning more results.

Just how does Mac Help broaden your search criteria? With a normal search, the search engine first looks for relevant articles only in the specific area of Help you happen to be using—QuickTime Help, AppleScript Help, and so on. When you activate Broaden My Search mode, the engine searches across all of the Mac Help areas simultaneously, often providing a wider range of articles on your topic.
QUICK TIPS

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts
by Lon Poole

When your mouse gets as balky as a donkey, you know it’s time to clean the gunk out of it. Albert Wittlesey of Altadena, California, suggests cleaning the rollers with a 3- or 4-inch piece of ordinary transparent tape, cut in half lengthwise (because that’s how wide the rollers are). First, open up your mouse and remove the roller ball. Poke one end of the tape into the mouse and press it against a roller with one finger while pulling the other end of the tape up with the other hand. The tape contacts the whole surface of the roller, picking up gunk and lint. You can also clean the mouse pad by pressing tape all over it, removing unimagineable substances that cause the mouse to slide rather than roll.

If the tape doesn’t get your mouse clean enough, try the old standby: washing cuddly rollers with an alcohol-moistened cotton swab and picking up lint with tweezers. Washing with warm water and mild soap—no abrasives—and drying with a lint-free towel also works. If that doesn’t get your mouse working smoothly, maybe the slider pads on the bottom of the mouse have worn thin, making the mouse ball ride too high and occasionally miss the rollers inside the mouse. Stefan Armstrong of Brooklyn fixed this problem with—what else?—transparent tape. Two layers of tape applied over the worn pads got his mouse working like new. Alternatively, you can replace the worn pad with a new one cut from the slippery plastic lid of a take-out food container. Use the old pad as a pattern for the new one. Armstrong suggests using Goo adhesive to attach the pad.

Network Mac and Windows

Q. What’s the easiest way to connect a PC to a LocalTalk network? Specifically, I have a Quadra 605, a Power Mac 7200, and a LaserWriter INTJ connected in a LocalTalk network. I need to exchange files between the Power Mac and a NextTrend NexStar PC connected to a Canon C5500 printer. I may also need to print to the LaserWriter from the PC.

Oryal "Buzz" Hollingsworth
Rocklin, California

A. You could snake a serial cable between one of the Macs and the PC and transfer files using communications programs on each computer, but I recommend forking out the extra dough and setting up a small network. Besides being a much more versatile option, a network will quickly pay for itself in saved time and frustration. You can set up an Ethernet network between the Power Macintosh and the PC and then bridge that network to your existing LocalTalk network.

Here’s how you do it: First install a 10BaseT Ethernet adapter in the PC and place a small 10BaseT hub in a convenient location between the PC and the Power Mac. (This is likely to cost around $50.) Run a 10BaseT cable from each of these computers to the hub. Then connect the LocalTalk network (the Macs and the printer) to the Ethernet network (the PC and the Power Mac) by running Apple’s free LocalTalk Bridge software (http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11358) on the Power Mac.

For more speed on the Power Mac, forget this software and instead run another 10BaseT patch cable from the hub to a freestanding Ethernet-to-LocalTalk adapter, such as Farallon’s (www.farallon.com) $99.95 EtherMac iPrint LT; run a telephone cable from this adapter to a LocalTalk connector box (PhoneNet-style) at the Quadra or the printer; and then disconnect the Power Mac from the LocalTalk network. For more speed on the Quadra, install an Ethernet adapter in it, run a cable from it to the hub, and disconnect it from the LocalTalk network.

To share both your files and the LaserWriter between the Macs and the PC, install Miramar Systems’ (www.miramarsys.com) $199 PC MacLAN software on the PC. This software will also let you share the PC’s printer with the Macs, but each Mac must have the driver software for the particular PC printer model (the Canon C5500, in your case) installed in order to use the printer. Mac drivers for PC printers are hard to find, but PowerPrint, $99 from Infowave (www.infowave.com), contains drivers that are compatible with over a thousand PC printers (including yours).
Anticipate Caps

Q. To know if the caps lock function on my G3 PowerBook is turned on, I must look down at it—a tiny green light indicates it’s activated. All too often I inadvertently type in CAPS! Is there any shareware that adds a visual to the menu bar?

MICHAEL F. MURPHY Urbana-Champaign, Illinois

A. CapsOff, a $10 shareware utility from Redpoint Software (www.redpointssoftware.co.uk/pages/redpoint/capsoff.html), does that and more, as shown in “Capital Control” below.

Capital Control You can get on-screen feedback for the caps lock key or disable it altogether with Redpoint Software’s CapsOff utility.

AppleWorks Prints Double

Q. How can I fool AppleWorks into printing on both sides of paper? I use a LaserWriter 320.

WALTER ALLEN Montreal, Quebec, Canada

A. The trick is to print odd- and even-numbered pages separately. To set this up for a LaserWriter, choose AppleWorks from the pop-up menu in the Print dialog box and select the Left Pages option (see “Hug a Tree”). This prints the even-numbered pages on one side (the “back”) of the paper. After the back sides are finished, many printers require you to reverse the order of the printed pages before turning over the whole stack and placing it back in the printer’s input tray. You need to do this if you’ve selected face-down delivery on your LaserWriter 320 (by pushing up the selector level on the back of the printer), but not if you’ve selected face-up delivery. If you’re not sure which way you have your printer set up, it’s a good idea to try some test pages before printing a lengthy document. Finally, print the odd-numbered pages by selecting the Right Pages option in the Print dialog box.

Zip to End or Beginning

TIP Sometimes I need to get quickly to the end or the beginning of a block of text in QuarkXPress. To get to the end, I press ⌘-A to select all, and then I press the right-arrow key. To get to the beginning, I select all and press the left-arrow key.

RANDY OEST II Westboro, Pennsylvania

You can use this technique in other applications if the home and end keys don’t work or your keyboard doesn’t have them.—L.P.

Make a Bookmarks Home Page

TIP To keep your Netscape bookmarks easily accessible, make them your home page. Set this up by choosing Preferences from Netscape’s Edit menu and clicking the Choose Local File button in the Navigator section of the Preferences dialog box. In the Open dialog box that appears, open the System Folder, the Preferences folder, the Netscape Users folder, and the folder that bears your Netscape user name; finally, select the Bookmarks.html file. (If you don’t see a Netscape Users folder, open the Netscape f folder and choose the Bookmarks.html file inside it.) After you choose Bookmarks.html, its URL appears in the Home Page Location field. Your bookmarks will appear in the browser whenever you click the Home button or open a new browser window.

VASILY KORELSKY Pleasant Hill, California

Fix AppleWorks Import and Export Trouble

TIP When you’re trying to import a document to or from AppleWorks (or ClarisWorks), you may experience a problem: the application reports that it could not find necessary translation software, or you have fewer file-format choices than you expected. But when you look in the Claris Translators folder (inside the Claris folder within the System Folder), the translator files are all right there. This problem usually occurs after you copy all your files to a new computer or a new hard drive and then use AppleWorks or ClarisWorks from the new hardware.

The solution is to open the Claris Translators folder, select all files in it (⌘-A), and drag them to the desktop. They’ll spread all over the desktop but will remain selected as long as you don’t click the mouse or press any keys. Next, simply drag the files back into the Claris Translators folder and close the open windows. Strangely enough, after dragging the files back into the very folder you dragged them out of, you should be able to import and export files in AppleWorks (or ClarisWorks) using these translators.

MARTIN KAUFMANN Cien, Texas

Hug a Tree For two-sided printing in AppleWorks, first print the back sides by selecting the Left Pages option in the Print dialog box. Then print the front sides by selecting the Right Pages option.

LON POOLE answers readers’ questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with Todd Stauffer, of Macworld Mac OS 9 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 2000).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
What's shocking to me is how many people seem content never to learn another language, never to travel to foreign countries, never to explore new cultures. How else can we get perspective on our own lives? For similar reasons, I believe it's important for even die-hard QuarkXPress users to take a look at Adobe InDesign.

If you've read my earlier articles about InDesign, you know I'm not about to switch my production workflow to this 1.0 product. The program lacks features I need, such as tools for handling long documents, and many of the features it has need more time to mature. Nonetheless, some people—service bureaus, printers, and freelance production artists—would be wise to get up-to-speed with this new product, as their clients will soon be using it or asking for features only InDesign currently offers.

Adobe may insist that starting to use InDesign is painless, but there's always a learning curve, and longtime XPress users like me may find some of InDesign's features downright baffling. In this article I'll discuss several gotchas that tripped me up, along with some easy workarounds. Bear in mind that Adobe will undoubtedly update InDesign 1.0 before too long to fix some of these less-than-stellar features. Check the Read Me file that comes with your version to see what may already have changed.

InDesign's Interface
Anyone who's used Adobe Illustrator or Photoshop will be able to navigate through InDesign's palettes and menus without too much trouble. However, a few details of the interface can easily trip up those who are accustomed to QuarkXPress conventions. For instance, if you activate the Grabber Hand tool with the option key. In InDesign, you use the spacebar... unless you've selected the text tool and your cursor is in a text block. In that case, you use the option key. If you use the option key at the wrong time, you'll end up duplicating any object you click on—pretty confusing.

Keep several other tricks in mind. Remember that while the Move and Direct Select tools roughly correspond to XPress's Item and Content tools, InDesign requires that you use a third tool—the text tool—to edit or type text. And if you have text selected with the text tool and you need to switch tools, don't forget that pressing $$$-tab turns off the text-editing feature and lets you press keyboard shortcuts to select another tool (such as V for Move or A for Direct Select). XPress users will find it odd that when you select text in a text frame and then move the frame with the Move tool, InDesign deselects the text. Lesson: First move the box where you want it, and then edit the text.

Character Styles and Master Pages
InDesign handles character style sheets and master pages slightly differently than QuarkXPress. The differences aren't bad—actually, in some ways InDesign's methods are more powerful. But again, unless you understand the differences, you'll run into problems.

When you apply a QuarkXPress style sheet to a block of text, the style overrides every element of character formatting (font, style, color, tracking, and so on). InDesign's character styles, however, let you apply formatting selectively—for instance, you can create an InDesign character style that changes the font and...
JUST BECAUSE ADOBE SAYS YOU CAN OPEN A QUARKXPRESS DOCUMENT IN
InDesign doesn’t mean the process will go perfectly—and it frequently doesn’t. It’s
not Adobe’s fault: Quark holds its file format as a closely guarded secret, and
Adobe has done an admirable job of breaking Denver’s codes. But before you start
converting documents, here are a few things you should remember.

Opening Files  Templates, which usually contain only basic text and pic-
ture frames, typically open without too much trouble. However, whether you
open a template or a more complex document, you will always need to
proofread and massage it in InDesign. It’s rare that a document opens
unscathed. For instance, guides can shift slightly, objects on master pages
may end up duplicated, and pictures often get scaled incorrectly (sometimes
by just half a percent), so you should probably check every item in your
document individually.

Text Reflow  InDesign uses different hyphenation and justification than
XPress, so text almost always reflows slightly. InDesign also tends to ignore
XPress’s New Column character, which causes a number of problems. Hanging
bullets often break because InDesign requires a tab stop where QuarkXPress
doesn’t.

Clipping Paths  InDesign doesn’t understand clipping paths very well (see
“Clipping Paths and Text Wrap in InDesign”). When you import Quark-
XPress 4 documents that contain them, the clipping paths often end up dra-
matically wrong, and they sometimes disappear altogether.

Other XPress 4 Features  InDesign lacks certain QuarkXPress features alto-
gether—indexing and table of contents tools, among others. It simply ignores
these features when it encounters them in an XPress document.

Compound Objects  Text converted to paths and objects connected using
XPress’s Merge feature rarely import correctly (and often, not at all).

Text on a Path  InDesign 1.0 doesn’t support text on a path, so it places all
text inside rectangular text frames.

Stripes and Dashes  InDesign can’t deal with custom dashes or stripes; they
appear as solid lines. In some cases, you can re-create the dash patterns manu-
ally in the Stroke palette.

Swatchbook Colors  Even though InDesign has Pantone and Trumatch
swatches, if you use these types of col-
ors in an XPress document, they appear
as RGB colors in InDesign.

Suppress Printout  InDesign does a
clever trick with items set to Suppress
Printout: it places them on a separate,
nonprinting layer. But if you want to see
the objects, you have to turn on this
layer’s visibility.

Color Interface  InDesign has very powerful color tools, but you have to know
where to look. For example, if you want a Pantone or Trumatch color, you won’t find it in
the New Color Swatch dialog box. Rather, you need to select these colors from the
Swatch Libraries submenu (under the Window menu). Once you find the color you
want, double-click on it to add it to your Swatches palette.

Another possible source of confu-
sion: while you can easily apply colors to
an object by dialing in RGB or CMYK values in the Colors palette, these are
“unnamed” colors and don’t appear in
your Swatches palette. If you later need
to change the color or check its specified
format (RGB or CMYK), you have to
click manually on each object in your
document. This is a service bureau’s
worst nightmare. Do everyone a favor—
add the colors to your Swatches palette
before applying them to objects. Finally, if
you’re searching for a single location
(like QuarkXPress’s Modify dialog box)
where you can add a border to a box or
change the size and color of lines, you
can stop looking. InDesign requires that
you visit three different palettes just to
apply a colored border to a box: the
Swatches palette, the Stroke palette, and
the Tool palette.

There’s Good Stuff, Too
Don’t get the wrong idea—there’s plenty
that I actually do like about InDesign.
Unlimited undos, excellent typography,
and the ability to create gradient and tint
swatches go a long way toward making
up for the program’s oddities. No matter
your bias, whether you’re a QuarkXPress
user who fears change, or you’re expect-
ing InDesign to be the answer to every
dream—the more you know about the
program’s weaknesses (or areas you need
to work around), the more powerful
you’ll be in the long run.

DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is the
author of The QuarkXPress 4 Book (Peachpit Press,
1998), Real World Photoshop 5 (Peachpit Press, 1999),
and other books.
Clipping Paths and Text Wrap in InDesign

Anyone accustomed to QuarkXPress 4 will find InDesign's Text Wrap and Clipping Path features woefully inadequate. First, InDesign can't wrap text around the shape of a graphic. Rather, it wraps text only around InDesign objects (such as picture frames). If you want to flow text around a nonrectangular object, you can use InDesign's Clipping Path feature to build a frame that's more or less the same shape as the image. Be prepared for hassles if you're importing clipping paths from other programs. Not only do clipping paths in QuarkXPress documents usually translate very poorly—InDesign can't even deal with Photoshop TIFF images that contain embedded clipping paths. Instead, it allows you to convert the embedded paths to InDesign frames upon import (but only if you've specifically set them as clipping paths in Photoshop first). Don't click on a picture inside a clipping-path frame with the Direct Select tool, or you're liable to move it. Rather, always use the Move tool or hold down the ` key while clicking on the frame itself (not the picture) with the Direct Select tool.

Text Wrap Blues

As you can see in the figure on the left, InDesign 1.0 cannot wrap text around graphics, only around picture frames. One solution is to use the built-in Clipping Path feature (center) to create an outset clipping path around the image (type a negative number in the Inset Frame field). This “clipping path” is really just a picture frame in the approximate shape of the graphic (right).

Clumsy Clipping

In order for InDesign to recognize a TIFF image's embedded clipping path, you must turn on Show Import Options (below) or shift-click on the Open button. Then select Create Frame From Clipping Path to convert the embedded path into a frame (right). Be careful that you don't click and drag the picture with the Direct Select tool, as this can move the picture apart from its frame, effectively ruining the clipping path (below right).
MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK: WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE
You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for your Macintosh. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 45,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

THE EAST COAST'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY The awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance. See how the latest FireWire™ devices and Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripherals expand the functionality of your Mac. And have some fun! Games are on the Mac like never before, from Mac versions of best-sellers to Mac-only titles.
SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR Looking to find the ultimate bargain for your Macintosh? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!

SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. If you're just starting out with your Mac, you'll find entry-level courses to increase your productivity and ease your frustrations. If you're a high-level user, MACWORLD Expo offers sessions to keep you current with the latest technological advances. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and your Mac!

new york city
jacob javits convention center
july 18-21, 2000

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for more information!

Have Fun, Win Prizes!
As you’re strolling among the hundreds of product displays, try your hand at the Macintosh Gaming Championships’ — there’s more than $25,000 of prizes to be won. Are you a starving artist? Get your work noticed by entering the Digital Art Competition. Visit www.macworldexpo.com for details on how to enter.

Sponsored by:
Macworld
MacWEEK.com
MacBuy.com
Managed by:
IDG
EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

www.macworldexpo.com
by Cathy Abes

A background is usually just that—something that recedes, that doesn't catch your eye because you're too busy looking at an image's focal point. But that doesn't mean a background has to be dull and flat. Just ask artist Steve Campbell (grand-prize winner of 1998's Macworld Expo Digital Art Contest), who puts as much thought into a background as he does into the other elements of his work.

His program of preference is MetaCreations' Painter, well known for its natural-media brushes that let you simulate traditional painting techniques. He began the image shown here—a self-promotional piece—using Painter 5 on his Power Mac 8500, but decided to finish it in Painter 6. He found that the newer version's adoption of Adobe Photoshop-like layers made it easier for him to build this illustration's many-textured background. Instead of compositing layers, previous versions of Painter relied on floaters (discrete images that float above the canvas), which are much more challenging for the user to keep organized.

Campbell started the image's background with a photograph of clouds, to which he added a gradient mask (black at the top and white at the bottom). After adding a second copy of the cloud photo, he heaped on additional layers, applying a distortion filter, two paper textures, a color gradient, and even a pattern he'd created in Terrazzo, a Photoshop plug-in from Xaos Tools. The result is an organic-looking background that suggests translucent glass. It has elements of each layer showing through to create a richly textured surface.

CATHY ABES, author of Photoshop F/X (Ventana Press, 1994) and recently a senior editor at Publish, has been writing about graphics and publishing for more than ten years.

Campbell's first step in creating a background for his illustration was adding a cloud image behind his foreground images. To do so, he made a user mask (similar to a Photoshop alpha channel) to mask out the foreground elements, and then he added a cloud photo as a layer. Next, he copied the user mask to that layer's visibility mask (similar to a Photoshop layer mask).
The rest of the process of making the background involved adding layer after layer of texture. For instance, to produce this image, Campbell applied the Glass Distortion filter to the cloud-photo layer using the settings shown here.

To add another texture, he produced a black paper texture showing through a black-to-white gradient mask. This required creating a new layer, loading the gradient mask as a selection, choosing the new layer, and finally applying black to the layer using the Color Overlay filter and the Hand Made Paper texture. To make only the lightest areas of the layer show, he combined the layer and the existing background using the Lighten composite method.

Because the clouds had become almost completely hidden by all the filtering and layering, Campbell reinserted the original cloud photo as a new layer. Next, he copied the original user mask (from Step 1) to that layer's visibility mask. He altered the color of the entire background by applying a dark-blue-to-peach vertical gradient to yet another new layer. He then copied the original user mask to the dark-blue-to-peach layer's visibility mask to combine this layer and the existing background.

Campbell used the black-to-white gradient mask to create a selection that would allow pixels from other layers to show through the upper area of the background. Then he applied a pattern (which he'd created in Terrazzo) as a fill from Painter's Effects menu.
Put a serious dent in your workload with Dreamweaver and Fireworks.

Introducing Dreamweaver 3 and Fireworks 3

The newest versions of Dreamweaver and Fireworks work together to give you the power to create web sites faster. Design buttons, animations and page comps in minutes with Fireworks 3. Mold your graphics and code into completed web sites in record time with Dreamweaver 3. Streamline development with support for the content creation and web application software you use. Together, Dreamweaver and Fireworks are one awesome team for rapid web development.

www.macromedia.com

Macromedia®

See Us At Macworld Expo Booth #1807
Circle 36 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Mac have always been accomplished musical accompanists. Connect a Mac to a synthesizer via MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and you can build complex musical arrangements, edit flubbed notes, and even print sheet music. Connect an audio source such as a microphone or mixer to a Mac’s audio-input jack, and you can add multiple tracks of acoustic instruments and vocals. Toss in some music-loop CDs—collections of recorded rhythms and riffs—and even an amateur musician can assemble polished tunes. (If you’re new to computer music, see “Get to Know MIDI” for some background.)

With their spunky processors and fast hard drives, Apple’s newest generation of Macs is well equipped to handle the demands of MIDI and digital-audio production. Unfortunately, their lack of floppy drives, serial ports, and SCSI interfaces means they don’t always harmonize with the rest of your music and audio tools, leaving many MIDI musicians singing the blues: “I’m sad and broke, my baby left me, and I couldn’t use MIDI on my new G3.”

Well, this is one ballad with a happy ending. Whether you’re outfitting a production studio from scratch or planning to upgrade from a beige Mac to something a bit more powerful and colorful, there are fixes and workarounds for every one of these problems.

Making the MIDI Connection
In the past, MIDI interfaces (which enable you to hook up MIDI musical instruments to a Mac) have connected to Macs through serial ports—ports Apple has now abandoned in favor of USB. In addition to being faster, more flexible, and more reliable, USB offers some distinct advantages over its predecessors. For example, it lets you simultaneously connect multiple interfaces, even mixing and matching brands and models. Need additional MIDI inputs and outputs? Just hook up a second interface. And USB’s fast transfer rates are ideal for complex MIDI systems comprising numerous synthesizers and sound modules.

But how are you supposed to make your audio tools play nice with USB? The answer depends on whether you’re just starting out or upgrading from a non-USB Mac.

Starting from Scratch If you’re creating a new MIDI studio, your best bet is to buy one of the USB-equipped MIDI interfaces that are now available. I tested Midiman’s ($129) Midisport 2X2 and Mark of the Unicorn’s ($69) FastLane USB (which is available in all five iMac flavors). Both install in a flash and work beautifully. The Midisport interface even includes both Mac and Windows driver software, making it a good choice for cross-platform performers.

Upgrading If you already have an inexpensive serial MIDI interface, buy a new USB interface—it will probably cost less than one of the adapters I’m about to discuss, and you’ll get the aforementioned USB advantages as a bonus.

But if you have a high-end serial MIDI interface—for example, one that supports hundreds of MIDI channels and also handles synchronization—buying a serial-port adapter might make more financial sense. One option is to install a serial-port PCI card—such as MegaWolf’s ($249)
To set up a desktop recording studio, you need one or more musical instruments (usually keyboards) equipped with MIDI input and output jacks. These instruments connect to a MIDI interface that is, in turn, connected to the Mac.

MIDI instruments transmit MIDI data when you play them. This data isn't digital audio; it's simply information about (among other things) which keys you pressed, how hard you pressed them, and for how long. MIDI sequencer software stores this data, enabling you to record, save, edit, and play back your performances.

Shown here is Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer, popular for its combination of power and interface elegance. Other popular MIDI sequencers include Emagic's (www.emagic.de) Logic Audio line, Opcode's (www.opcode.com) Studio Vision family, and Steinberg's (www.steinberg.net) Cubase line. Each has its own operating style, but all provide features similar to the ones described here.

Remus/2 or $349 Romulus/4, which provide two or four serial ports, respectively—in your new computer. Unlike some serial-port adapters, these support MIDI.

If you don't have a spare PCI slot but are willing to forgo an internal modem, consider Griffin Technology's (www.griffintechnology.com) $49 gPort for G3s and G4s, or GeeThree Technology's (www.geethree.com) $49 Stealth Serial Port, which works on all USB desktop Macs. Both are MIDI compatible and install in the Mac's modem slot.

An alternative that doesn't require an expansion slot—listen up, iBook owners—is Keyspan's (www.keyspan.com) $79 USB Twin Serial Adapter, a tiny, translucent gizmo with two serial ports; it should be compatible with numerous Mark of the Unicorn MIDI interfaces. A list of compatible interfaces is available on Keyspan's Web site.

Be sure not to buy a serial adapter until you verify that it works with your specific MIDI interface. You may also need to download an updated version of your MIDI interface's driver software.

Copy-Protection Woes
Music and audio software have long been two of the last bastions of copy protection. In the past, most software packages required floppy key disks for installation; others relied on hardware dongles that attached to the Mac's ADB port and restricted use to a single owner. Both approaches spell trouble for modern Macs, many of which lack ADB ports, and all of which lack floppy drives.

Fortunately, most software developers have discarded key disks in favor of challenge-response protection schemes: you contact the vendor via e-mail or phone, supply a serial number, and then receive a second serial number or phrase that you enter in a dialog box.

As for older packages or ones that haven't switched to challenge-response protection, these will require a little work.

Floppy Foibles
If you need to install key-disk-protected programs, your best bet may be to buy a USB floppy drive, such as Imination's (www.imation.com) $149 SuperDisk or NewerTech's (www.newertech.com) $99 uDrive. You'll also need a free extension, USB Floppy Enabler, from Pace Anti-Piracy (www.paceap.com), the developers of the key-disk-protection scheme. (Midiman reports that USB Floppy Enabler conflicts with Midiman's Midiport USB MIDI interface; users will need to disable the extension after installing protected software.)

Dealing with Dongles
Minitower G3 and G4 Macs have ADB ports and therefore don't present any dongle dra-
If your digital-audio software is displaying your Mac's entire storage system, converter that works with most dongles, error messages, it may be time to beef up your stock drive might not be fast enough. If you have slots, the solution is to install an Ultra Drives and SCSI drives, and today's Macs are generally up to the challenge. But for handling demanding audio tasks—for example, playing back dozens of tracks simultaneously—your stock drive might not be fast enough. If your digital-audio software is displaying error messages, it may be time to beef up your Mac's entire storage system.

For USB Macs with PCI expansion slots, the solution is to install a Ultra SCSI adapter, such as Adaptec's (www.adaptec.com) $449 PowerDomain 2940, and then to connect a fast SCSI hard drive to it.

You can also work around the problem by combining—or bouncing, as it's called in the recording world—multiple audio tracks in one track. Bouncing lightens the load on the hard drive dramatically by reducing the number of files it must access simultaneously. (Your original tracks are unchanged, so you can always rebounce them if you decide to make changes.) In Mark of the Unicorn's $795 Digital Performer, for example, you can use the Bounce To Disk command; most multitrack-audio programs have similar commands.

No matter what kind of hard drive you use, to squeeze the most out of your machine, follow the usual rules for optimizing performance: turn off file sharing and virtual memory, run with only those system extensions necessary for your MIDI and audio setup, and consider defragmenting your hard drive now and then.

Like most of today's MIDI sequencers, Digital Performer can digitally record and play back audio, such as vocals and acoustic instruments. Connect microphones to a mixing board, and then connect the mixing board's output to your Mac's microphone jack or to a high-end audio card installed in your Mac.

Large collections of prerecorded music loops—drumbeats, bass-guitar lines, guitar riffs—are available from companies such as Sounds Online (www.soundsonline.com). By importing these professionally recorded building blocks, you can create hot rhythm tracks and then add your own MIDI-based accompaniments.

For musicians who cut their recording teeth using analog gear, desktop digital-music production is a dream come true. And today's tools make the sequencers I used ten years ago seem almost as primitive as reel-to-reel recorders. I can't wait to see what the next decade brings.

A contributor to Macworld since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) grew up in his dad's recording studio.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M-Optical</td>
<td><a href="http://www.mmmdirect.com/apple">www.mmmdirect.com/apple</a></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastd</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mac">www.adaptec.com/mac</a></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adobe.com">www.adobe.com</a></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aecsoft.com">www.aecsoft.com</a></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agio Designs</td>
<td>800-688-2446</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>800-257-6381</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888-289-APCC ext. 8823</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td><a href="http://www.anthro.com">www.anthro.com</a></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-285-0638</td>
<td>138,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspyr Media</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aspyr.com">www.aspyr.com</a></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800-990-5697</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ccsi.canon.com">www.ccsi.canon.com</a> IFC,1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ccsi.canon.com">www.ccsi.canon.com</a></td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800-509-4239</td>
<td>142,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td><a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.creativepro.com">www.creativepro.com</a></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com/mw">www.extensis.com/mw</a></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucial Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.crucial.com">www.crucial.com</a></td>
<td>66,67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Es cient</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dvdchanger.com">www.dvdchanger.com</a></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gcctech.com">www.gcctech.com</a></td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getty Images</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gettyone.com">www.gettyone.com</a></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handspring</td>
<td><a href="http://www.handspring.com">www.handspring.com</a></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hp.com/go/original">www.hp.com/go/original</a> 14,15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>888-842-4895</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intego, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.intego.com">www.intego.com</a></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc</td>
<td>800-599-0547</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800-221-8180</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imac">www.kensington.com/imac</a></td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>122-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>800-457-1774</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>800-457-1774</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-434-3035</td>
<td>130,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>102,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media 100</td>
<td>800-579-9452</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>800-786-1184</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800-829-6227</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTT-Lite Technology</td>
<td>800-842-8848</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par Technologies / iRez</td>
<td><a href="http://www.irez.com">www.irez.com</a></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800-524-9952</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scitex</td>
<td>800-579-9452</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>800-786-6260</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>800-434-4032</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800-888-8583</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xlr8.com">www.xlr8.com</a></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102, 103</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK STORAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISCELLANEOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFC, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCANNERS &amp; DIGITAL CAMERAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAIL ORDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLIP ART &amp; FONTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTERTAINMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHICS/DTP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MULTIMEDIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What's New from Macworld?

Visit macmall.com or call for details.

G4's with OS 9 starting at $1,594!

* Book now shipping! 300MHz iMac goes portable. Only $1,594!

* Stylus Color 740i Blueberry Printer
  - Up to 6ppm
  - USB & Serial
  Only $99.99
After $50 mail-in rebate with CPU purchase. Factory refurbished.

* Exclusive!
  Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to $250 Instant Cash Back!

The world standard image editor!
Photoshop 5.5 advanced features and tools are perfect for print or the Web.

Get high-resolution USB scanning!
Agfa's SnapScan 1212UB comes in a stylish translucent design.

Battle international terrorism!
Lead an international strike force and win the fight with Rainbow 6!

1-800-217-9492 macmall.com
NEW iMacs! Start

iMacs Now in Stock!

up to

400MHZ

$999

$1,494

$1,294!

$1,294!

only

only

Save $$$

Save $$$

Save $$50!

Save $$100!

Save $$200!

350MHZ iMac only

54210 (blueberry only)

Protect your investment with a new AppleCare Warranty from MacMall!

iMac DV Special Edition

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a unique graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

- 128MB of SDRAM, two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

Want to play movies or even make groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

- #54211 Grape
- #54212 Tangerine
- #54213 Strawberry
- #54215 Lime
- #54216 Blueberry

All models include:

- 400MHz
- 64MB RAM
- 10GB HD
- 56K Modem
- 64MB RAM
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 56K modem

MacMall Exclusive!

New Year Super Sale!

Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to $250 Instant Cash Back

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!
The Portable iMac!

Bazing speed, dazzling design and fast, easy access to the Internet! With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

The iBook's case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break. And it's easy to charge. When it's time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green.

Simple.

Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

Advanced battery technology.

- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution with single built-in speaker
- 13.9" x 11.6" x 1.8" average; depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06"
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.

- Mac OS 8.6
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- AppleWorks
- World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games

Call for even lower price or visit macmall.com

Save $$$

only

$1,594

Or lease for $64/mo.

#54190 Blueberry

#54191 Tangerine

Protect your investment with a New AppleCare Warranty from MacMall!

300MHz

macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD033

or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall
How fast is the new G4? This fast: The Power Mac G4 is the fastest desktop computer ever built to run graphics applications like Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. The G4 is actually years ahead of its time thanks to new supercomputing technologies like vector processing, data stream prefetching and 128-bit data paths. In fact, the 450MHz G4 is a stunning 2 to 3 faster than PCs based on the fastest Pentium III processor.

The Fastest Desktop Ever!

Outrageous power
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- 32X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities
- Two or three 400Mbp FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop
- Includes Mac OS 9

Great graphics and video features
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Support for up to 1,600 by 1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Design elegance
- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

So if you like the Pentium-crushing speed and the convention-crushing design, call MacMall today. The new G4 is just what you need for 3D rendering, special lighting effects, advanced voice recognition & digital video production.

Save over $390 when you buy the Adobe Web Collection With your PowerMac G4!
Includes:
- Adobe GoLive 4.0
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5
- Adobe Illustrator 8.0

$599.99
Promotion valid 12/7/99 - 2/29/00 or while supplies last. Web Collective promo is available with all Power Mac G4's listed here. Select Powerbook G3s and G4 servers. Call for details.

New Power Mac G4s!

Protect Your Investment:
Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4!

Order# MHz RAM Hard Drive Multimedia Zip Drive Modem Price Lease Price
#54391 350MHz 64MB 10GB DVD-ROM N/A 56K $1,594 $64/month
#54187 400MHz 128MB 20GB DVD-ROM Yes 56K $2,494 $100/month
#54239 450MHz 256MB 27GB DVD-ROM Yes N/A $3,494 $140/month

Call for Even Lower Prices!

Build to Order! Don't see the configuration you want? Call your MacMall representative to get your Power Mac the way you want it!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
MacMall Exclusive!

New Year Super Sale!
Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to $250 Instant Cash Back

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com. Hurry, offer expires 2/1/01 or while supplies last.

Between:
'199-1199 1200-1799 1800-2899 2900 - 3399 3400-4399 4400 +
2 Gift Checks Or Not Available
FREE 64MB Memory
FREE 64MB Memory
FREE 64MB Memory
FREE 64MB Memory
FREE 64MB Memory

Visa's New from Macworld?
Visit macmall.com or call for details.

The Perfect Compliment to Your G4:
- 17" (16" viewable)
- .25mm dot pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @60Hz
Apple 17" Studio Display
only $499.99 

AirPort!™
The Power Mac G4 is ready for wireless networking—the first desktop computer with this capacity!

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
The world's most popular image editing solution for print and the Web!
$114.99

starting at only $1,594
Call for Even Lower Price or Visit macmall.com!

NEW G4 Server Series
Call for Details!

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD033
Apple® G3 PowerBook® up to an incredible 400MHz!

The Apple® G3 PowerBooks® series is the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor under the hood, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, SCST port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Storage
- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 2X CD-ROM (#54188) or DVD-ROM drive (#54189) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory; supports millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)

Portability
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

Software (Pre-installed)
- Mac OS® 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FAXstf

Size and Weight
- Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long
- Weight: 5.9lbs. (with CD-ROM + battery installed)

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!
MacMall Exclusive!

New Year Super Sale!
Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to $250 Instant Cash Back

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com.

Save $50!
Save $100!
Save $200!

If Product Price
$990-1199
$1200-1799
$1800-2899
$2800-3399
$3400-4399
$4000+

Exclusive Cash Savings
50 Cash Back
50 Cash Back
100 Cash Back
150 Cash Back
150 Cash Back
200 Cash Back
Free 64MB Memory
Free 64MB Memory
Free 64MB Memory
Free 64MB Memory
Free 64MB Memory
Free 64MB Memory

FREE Memory Upgrade!

Mention your Priority Code: #WMW0033

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

What's New from Macworld?
Be the First to Get the Latest Products!

Visit macmall.com or call for details.

FireWire 2 Go
For PowerBook G3s!
$159.99
#48032
For more info visit macmall.com/48032

4 Port USB Hub
This low cost USB solution gives you 4 powered USB ports to connect all your peripherals.
$29.99
#47702

Apple Add-Ons
#31413 Apple AC Adapter $94.99
#47786 Apple Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery $149.99

Internal Zip for Your New 1999 PowerBook G3
$217.99
#47081
For more info visit macmall.com/47081

Other 1999 PowerBook G3 Accessories
#47989 Expansion Bay 4GB Hard Drive $311.99
#17990 Expansion Bay 6GB Hard Drive $386.99
#47991 Expansion Bay 8GB Hard Drive $494.99
#47992 Expansion Bay 10GB Hard Drive $584.99
#47982 SuperDisk for 1999 PowerBook G3 $219.99
#53286 External Black USB Floppy for PowerBook G3 $89.99
#47975 AC Adapter $69.99
#47976 Battery Charger w/AC Adapter $179.99
#47981 Ultimate Mobility Bundle $398.99
#47964 Apple LiIon Battery $133.99
#47983 Auto Adapter $73.99
If You Don’t See it, Call

MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

Stylus Color 740 Printer
The ideal business choice that gets the drop on the competition!
$119.99*

NEW! EPL 5700i
USB Laser Printer
The first laser printer designed especially for iMac, G3 and G4.
$349.99

Stylus Scan 2000
All-in-One
Printer/Scanner/Copier
Up to 1440 x 720 dpi
5 ppm black
5 ppm color
36-bit color depth
$349.99

EPSON

HP DeskJet 832C
USB Printer
Match your iMac and iBook with Optional Colored Covers!
$199.99
Reg. Price $299.99

Que! 4x2x6 CD-RW Drive
The revolutionary USB interface CD-RW drive allows Mac users to easily record, erase and rewrite CD’s again and again at 4X Write and 2X Rewrite speeds. Includes a FREE Carrying Case!
$249.99

Graphire USB
4th & 5th Tablet
Includes pressure sensitive cordless pen and wireless scroll button mouse!
$99.99

WACOM

BEST DATA

4 Port USB Hub
Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!
$24.99

Umax

4.4 x 2 x 8 CIUliW

The revolutionary USB inter­face CD-RW drive allows iMac users to easily record, erase and rewrite CD’s again and again at 4X Write and 2X Rewrite speeds. Includes a FREE Carrying Case!
$249.99

NEW! USB BusStation™
Create your own custom configured USB multi-function hub. Comes standard with 7-port hub, interchangeable with other USB modules.
$99.99

CASTLEWICK

NEW! Zip 250MB USB Zip™ Drive!
It’s small, sleek and portable.
> HOT swappable USB
> Uses both 100MB and 250MB Zip disks
only
$179.99

$279.99

2,2GB ORB External Drive
The First High Capacity USB Removable Hard Drive!
only
$4416

AGFA

PhotoPC 800 USB Digital Camera
was $899.99
Now Only
$599.99

FREE Manipulation software suite included!

PhotoGenie technology

Kodak DC240i
Digital Camera
Available in five iMac colors! Includes 8MB Picture Card, Serial & USB Compatible.
$549.99

Kodak

New! USB CameraMate
Digital Film Reader
Reads Both SmartMedia and CompactFlash media
$79.99

IMATION

SuperDisk Drive!
Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5” diskettes.
$149.99

56K V.90 PCMCIA Card Data/Fax Modem
For Mac and PC
now
$59.99

Hot sale! Supplies Last!

ePhoto 1860
Up to 1.9 Megapixels
> Resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 pixels with Photo-Genie enhancement technology
> 3X Optical and 2X Digital Zoom
> 2.0” LCD screen
> 4MB SmartMedia card
$479.99

AGFA

Graph Zip
100MB Disks
$6.99

Each
#35550

La Cie External 12x4x32
SCSI CD-RW Drive!
Create your own music or data CDs.
> 12X record speed
> 2MB data buffer
$419.99

LACIE

Gray Zip
USB Speaker Set
$69.99

Each
#52911

56K V.90 PCMCIA Card Data/Fax Modem
For Mac and PC
now
$59.99

Hot sale! Supplies Last!

iXTV for Mac and PC
Interact with your TV right on your desktop
$29.99

Reg. Price $39.99 (45723)

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—
Get It Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492

120 March 2000 MACWORLD
We Have the HOT NEW Products from Macworld!

Get All Three Products Together and SAVE OVER $15 on Special Limited Time Bundle!
MacInTax Deluxe, MacInTax State and Quicken Deluxe 2000 are available together for just 75¢. That's an 15 SAVINGS! Ask for item #53609.

MacInTax Deluxe 99
The 91 tax software now includes FREE MacInTax State! Buy both MacInTax Deluxe and State, and redeem the purchase price of MacInTax State via mail-in rebate in box.
only $49.95
#52757
#52944 MacInTax State CA $27.95
#52957 MacInTax State 32 Multi-State $27.95

SPECIAL OFFER!
When you purchase both Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade and InDesign
$414.99
#64842
$15 rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and InDesign 1.0.

Adobe Publishing Collection
Save over ‘670
> Adobe PageMaker 6.0 Plus
> Adobe Photoshop 5.5
> Adobe Illustrator 8.0
> Adobe Acrobat

only $989.99
#47478 Adobe Photoshop 5.5 UPG $149.95

*Price reflects S/5. mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0.

Adobe AntiVirus 6.0
Price offer $10 upgrade/competitive upgrade rebate for users of NACT, Quicken and Norton. One per customer. Not valid with any other offer.
$24.99*
#48567

Save 20 when You Buy Norton AntiVirus 6.0 with MacInTax Deluxe

Norton AntiVirus 6.0
Price offer $40 upgrade/competitive upgrade rebate for users of NACT, Quicken and Norton. One per customer. Not valid with any other offer.
$49.99*
#54716

Triple your System Memory! RAM Doubler 9
Run more applications! Updated for compatibility with Mac OS 9

New StuffIt Deluxe 5.5
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 provides up to 20% better compression to make files smaller for faster Internet transfers and increased hard disk space.
only $14.99*
#52764

Word 98 Special Edition for iMac & iBook
Featuring Word 98, the award-winning word processor built from the ground up for the Mac.
only $86.99
#49052

Adobe Acrobat
$19.99
#45562

Adobe Acrobat
$19.99
#51735

NEW!
Mac OS 9
Over 50 NEW features
$68.99
#49794

NEW!
Mac OS 9
Over 50 NEW features
$68.99
#49794

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photograhic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Introducing the
Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!

Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL
Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD033
MacIntax Deluxe
Includes FREE MacIntax State "$27 Value"!
*$60 Value!

FREE AntiVirus 6.0 Upgrade with MacIntax purchase!
Ask for item #652997
*After mfr. mail-in rebate.

NEW! Intuitive and simple-to-use interface
• Speak naturally - no need for you
to pause between words
• Make everyday computer tasks a snap
• Create e-mail, edit documents and more
• Integrates with Apple's text-to-speech function
• As easy to use as reading out loud

USB CONNECTIVITY
USB STORAGE
Connect your existing printer to your iMac!
Ultra-thin, ultra-convenient!

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Lomega USB Zip 250 Drive

The easiest way
to hook up devices
to your iMac!

iXicon (Formerly Fastgate)
4-Port USB Hubor Mac

Use floppy
Drives and add
120MB storage!

Imation USB SuperDisk Drive

Virtual PC 3.0
with Win98

ONLY $169.98
#954332

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!
For iMac 233/266/333MHz
#109705 32MB Upgrade $49.99
#109704 64MB Upgrade $69.99
#109702 128MB Upgrade $179.99

For iMac 350/400MHz
#521391 64MB Upgrade $79.99
#521392 128MB Upgrade $179.99

ONLY $294.98
#116228
AirPort Base Station

Share a single Internet connection
in your home or business
without cables or
additional phone lines!

Games

Madness NFL 2000
Rainbow Six
Builder's Gate
Age of Empires
Tomb Raider III
The Big Kahuna
SidMeier Civ III
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0
Descent 3

Item #
#11576
#11566
#62850
#11565
#11573
#102823
#11560
#62861
#62849

ONLY $49.99
$44.99
$44.99
$44.99
$44.99
$48.99
$44.99
$16.99
$29.99

Games

Total Annihilation Gold
Fly
Railroad Tycoon II
Civilization 5000
Quake III
Unreal Tournament
Bugsy 3D for the Family
Big Movers Alpha Centauri

Item #
#11167
#12108
#11561
#46312
#11210
#11907
#11493
#11574

ONLY $32.99
$44.99
$34.99
$32.99
$49.99
$49.99
$28.99
$44.99

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!
For iMac 233/266/333MHz
#109705 32MB Upgrade $49.99
#109704 64MB Upgrade $69.99
#109702 128MB Upgrade $179.99

For iMac 350/400MHz
#521391 64MB Upgrade $79.99
#521392 128MB Upgrade $179.99

ONLY $294.98
#116228

AirPort Base Station

Share a single Internet connection
in your home or business
without cables or
additional phone lines!
Innovations
- Digital Cameras and Camcorders, DVD and More!

Now $200 Off
Any Purchase at Zones
When you open an account with E*TRADE
Get complete details at www.zones.com/eTrade

FREE!
Bug’s Life DVD movie with every iMac DV!
$30 Value!
(Titles subject to change)

 STARTING AT

IMacs
$994.97

Built-in Spectacular Stereophonic SOUND
Harman Kardon Odyssey Sound System Included with each of Apple’s newest iMacs!

iMac Special Edition
$1494.98
Available In Graphite #112824

iMac

Pick the iMac that is right for you!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Process Speed</th>
<th>HD</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Optical Drive</th>
<th>USB</th>
<th>Firewire</th>
<th>AirPort Ready</th>
<th>iMovie Included</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>ONLY</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blueberry/359</td>
<td>300MHz</td>
<td>6.0GB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>#112623</td>
<td>$994.97 $45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberry DV</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>10.0GB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#112620</td>
<td>$1294.98 $46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime DV</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>10.0GB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#112621</td>
<td>$1294.98 $46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangerine DV</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>10.0GB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#112618</td>
<td>$1294.98 $46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grape DV</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>10.0GB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#112619</td>
<td>$1294.98 $46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluebe DV</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>10.0GB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#112622</td>
<td>$1294.98 $46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Edition DV</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>13.0GB</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2 ports</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#112624</td>
<td>$1494.98 $53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-975 for details.

Digital Video and Photography

Five Reasons to Protect Your iMac

1. Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years
2. TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – 399 Value
3. Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
4. A total of 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor
5. VALUE … three years of protection: $148.96
ONLY $112939

Digital Video and Photography

Making a movie is as easy as using your iMac!

Apple iMovie™

- Shoot. Just connect your digital camcorder to iMac’s FireWire port and launch iMovie.
- Edit. You’re the director! Cut, re-arrange scenes, dissolve and transition – it’s easy!
- Enhance. Make your movie sound as great as it looks – add music and sound effects.
- Enjoy. Make VHS copies or turn your creation into a QuickTime movie to e-mail or post on the Web.
- Create home movies, clips for the Web, video greetings, presentations and more!

Mac Zone Exclusive
Your Choice® Only

$107.99 Value!

ASTRA 1220U Scanner #111184

$90 Value!

VST USB Floppy Drive #113381

$100 Value!

Epson Stylus 740 Reconditioned Printer #11480

$160 Value!

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Zones.com™

Order Online Today

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code MW030
Pick the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>RAM Std/Max</th>
<th>Backside Cache</th>
<th>Optical Drive*</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>ONLY Lease*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G4/350Mhz</td>
<td>10.0GB Ultra ATA-66</td>
<td>64MB/1.5GB</td>
<td>1.0MB at 175Mhz</td>
<td>DVD-ROM (read only)</td>
<td>56K Internal</td>
<td>ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot</td>
<td>#114885</td>
<td>$594.98, $48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/400Mhz</td>
<td>20.0GB Ultra ATA-66</td>
<td>128MB/1.5GB</td>
<td>1.0MB at 200Mhz</td>
<td>DVD-ROM (read only)</td>
<td>56K Internal</td>
<td>ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot</td>
<td>#114857</td>
<td>$649.48, $58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/450Mhz</td>
<td>27.0GB Ultra ATA-66</td>
<td>256MB/1.5GB</td>
<td>1.0MB at 225Mhz</td>
<td>DVD-RAM (read/write)</td>
<td>56K Internal</td>
<td>ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot</td>
<td>#112669</td>
<td>$649.48, $123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.**
**Power Mac G4**
Fastest Personal Computer in History!

**Special Price!**
Save Over $700!

Adobe Web Collection -
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5
- Adobe Illustrator 8.0
- Adobe GoLive 4.0

$599
$114871

Adobe Photoshop 5.5
$299

Adobe Illustrator 8.0
$299

Adobe GoLive 4.0
$299

**$200 OFF ANY purchase at Zones**
when you open an account with

E*TRADE
Go to www.zones.com/eTrade for details

---

**Mac Zone Exclusive**
While supplies last!

**$149 Value!**

Virtual PC 3.0
Win95
#112167

Ultra-thin, ultra-convenient!

**$179 Value!**

Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive
#11185

Epson Stylus 760 Color Inkjet Printer
#111497

**$229 Value!**

UMAX Astra 2100U Scanner
#111382

Epson Stylus 760 Color Inkjet Printer

With any Apple G4 purchase!

Products are subject to change.
While supplies last.

---

**Order by Phone**
1.800.436.0606

Source Code
MW030

---

**Adobe InDesign**

The future of professional publishing is here!

New!

---

**Mac Zone Exclusive!**

Epson Stylus Photo EX
Retractable
One Year Warranty

**OVER $350 VALUE!**
Limit 5 per customer.

---

Adobe InDesign

The future of professional publishing is here!

NEW!

---

**Macworld Expo Announcements!**

Call or visit Zones.com for the newest Apple products.

---

**Source Code**

MW030

---

**Order Online Today**
Mac Zone Exclusive! FREE with your purchase of Mac OS 9!

Mac OS 9 includes these incredible values!

FREE Apple Remote Access Client AND Server
FREE Apple Language Kits (7 Total!)
FREE Apple Network Assistant 4.0 Client
FREE Palm Desktop & Hot Sync for Palm Users
FREE 4.0 Clients ships FREE on OS 9 CD, Administrator CD ships FREE with all versions of AppleShare IP 6.3. FREE downloadable update for 6.2 owners.

VALUE!

credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (excluding system failure, etc.). Shipping options include ground, 2nd Day and overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Some orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturer. Product availability is subject to change as we are not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple®
iBook™

• 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
• 3.2GB IDE hard disk
• 32MB SDRAM, upgradable to 160MB RAM
• 12.1" TFT Active Matrix SVGA display (800x600)
• 24X maximum variable speed CD-ROM drive
• 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet
• Translucent polycarbonate case
• Battery life up to six hours
• Weighs only 6.7 pounds

#110915 Apple iBook - Tangerine . . . . $1594.98
#110916 Apple iBook - Blueberry . . . . $1594.98
#110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook . . . . $68.98
#110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook . . $128.96

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1.800.436.0606

Source Code MW030
Best Sellers!

NEW!
IBM ViaVoice
The first-to-market continuous speech recognition software for Mac!
$74.89
#64508

NEW Version!
Office 98 Upgrade
Mac Edition
$249.87
#58870

$20 Rebate!
NEW Version for Mac!
$39.95*
#93343

NEW Version!
Virtual PC 3.0
with Win 98
Call to order
$169.99
#654332

Upgrade Now!
Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade
$89.95
#85383

New Version!
Adobe GoLive 4.0
With FREE Lynda Weinman Training Video
in her -$50 VALUE!
$289.88
#108358

NEW At Zones!
Yellow Dog Linux
for the PowerPC
Call for details.

See our full selection of top hardware at Zones.com

FREE Upgrade!
to Apple G3 & G4
SCSI Card
Fitted by Microtek.
ONLY $149.99
#11640

Microtek ScanMaker X6-EL
Organize in style! Ultra-thin & ultra-light!
3Com Palm Vx
w/Mac/PC V.2
ONLY $449.99
#11339

Our Best Selling Mac Modem!
Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem
ONLY $107.99
#63339

Rebate!
Newer MaxPower G3-333MHz
Take great home videos!
ONLY $99.99
#111652

Free Upgrade!
to Apple G3 & G4
SCSI Card
Fitted by Microtek.
ONLY $499.99
#11254

19" ViewSonic PF790 Perfect Flat Monitor
ONLY $499.99
#11254

NEW!
Castlewood ORB USB 2.2GB External Drive
ONLY $249.99
#119574

Get high-performance and custom colors to match your iMac!
SJV Sposera USB Ext. 4X/2X/6X* CD-RW
*maximum variable speeds
ONLY $289.99
#600482

NEW!
Canon ULTRA Mini DV Camcorder
ONLY $999.99
#105554

XLR8 InteView™ USB with Strata VideoShop™
ONLY $499.99
#530372

Canon CoolPix 950
2.11 Mega Pixel
ONLY $889.99
#608570

Nikon 2x Digital Zoom Olympus D-450 Zoom Digital Camera

2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws.
Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple PowerBook® G3

333 & 400MHz Features:

• Two USB ports
• FireWire capable*
• 8MB VRAM
• S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
• ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics
• Up to 10 hours battery life with optional second battery

*Optional FireWire 2 Go Card

PLUS

• 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
• 384MB max. system RAM
• 56K V.90 modem
• Built-in SCSI port
• Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
• Lithium-ion battery, support for dual-battery operation
• Hot-swappable expansion bay

20% Thinner and 2 lbs. Lighter!

Visit www.zones.com/apple for even more product information

We offer a complete selection of PowerBook G3 accessories

Final Cut Pro Certified

$229
$199
#109510

VST 4GB Expansion Bay Hard Drive

$299
$249
#109512

Apple Lithium-ion Battery

NEW!

VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3

$299
$249
#108913

NEW!

VST SuperDisk Drive for PowerBook G3

$199
$149
#622731

NEW!

Apple Lithium-ion Battery

2 for 10! Use 2 batteries for up to 10 hours!

14.1" TFT Display

Special Price! Save Over $700!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Your Choice* Only

$49

With PowerBook G3 purchase!

*Products are subject to change. While supplies last.

The Key to running PC software on your Mac!

Virtual PC 3.0

for Win 95

#112167

The pro’s choice for graphics tools and features!

Corel DRAW 8

#110151

1.800.436.0606

Order by Phone

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook® Series

32MB Upgrade #05057 $99.99
64MB Upgrade #05059 $139.99
128MB Upgrade #05061 $294.99

Memory prices subject to change.

1.800.436.0606

Order by Phone

MW030

Source Code

Nylon NotePac Case

$29.99

#111446

Koskin Notebook Case

$39.99

#111447

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.

Order Online Today

Zones.com™

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MW030

Source Code

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Epson Stylus Photo EX

Just $129.99

#111498

OVER $350 VALUE!

Limit 5 per customer.
Power Mac G4s

Apple Power Mac G4
As low as $1599!

Graphite and Ice design!
Up to 450MHz!

Model shown is CPU1533.
Monitor sold separately.

Speed to Burn!
The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

More Speed Than Megahertz Alone!
The speed secret is in the processing—12-bit chunks, instead of 8 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder our G4s can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium III™—even when the megahertz speeds look the same!

Order Online at www.macwarehouse.com

The Gigaflop is Here!
The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop—a billion floating-point operations per second!... and a full 100% to 200% faster running Photoshop than the fastest Pentium III-based PC!*

*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.

Copyright © 2000 MacWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and prices subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. MacWarehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

We accept major credit cards.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Ma.aVARfiHiE
Power Mac G4 Features:

- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 450MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM, expandable to 1GB
- Up to 27GB ATA/66 hard drive space
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1551, CPU1552)
- 56K modem (CPU1553, CPU1551)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in a 133MHz AGP 2X slot
- Four expansion slots: three G4-bit PCI slots and one dedicated AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Three FireWire ports
- Two USB ports
- Mac OS 9 system software

Apple 17" Studio Display
- Only $499!
- 17" Diamondtron CRT (16" viewable)
- 1800 x 1200 @ 60Hz
- Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Apple 21" Studio Display
- Only $1499!
- 21" screen (19.5" viewable)
- 1800 x 1200 @ 85Hz
- Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4

Power Mac G4 Memory
- Only $299.95!
- 64MB PC100 SDRAM

Choose the Power Mac G4 that’s right for you!

350MHz!

Power Mac G4/350MHz
350MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-Rom with Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/ 56K modem/Mac OS 9

Power Mac G4/400MHz
400MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Power Mac G4/450MHz
450MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/25GB DVD-RAM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

AGFA 1212U Scanner
- Translucent Bondi blue (IN7951)
- Translucent blue (IN8006)
- 32-bit color
- While supplies last!

EPSON Stylus Color 850 Printer
- 9ppm black
- 5ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Mac USB and Serial

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera
- 2" color LCD • 3x optical zoom • 2.11 million pixel resolution • 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter
- Only $99.95!
- 20MB/sec transfer rate
- Internal & external connectors • Bootable

Phaser 840GP Printer
- Only $399.95!
- 10ppm color/1200dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T
- ColorSync ready

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or color online weekdays by 10pm (E)
Get a $100 rebate on any “All-in-One”

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony

New! Stuffit Deluxe
- Stuffit Deluxe
- Only $14.95
- Price after publisher’s $80 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $14.95. Retail applies to owners of previous versions of Stuffit or DopeSoft only. Reusable coupon in box. Limit one per customer. Offer expires 3/31/00.

USB Floppy Drive
- Only $84.95
- Dramatic new drive!
- Imation Mac Neon 3.5” Disk
- 10-pack, only $9.99
- Speeds faster than the internet!

HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer
- Only $249.95
- Fastest printer on the market!
- UB compatible only
- 5ppm Ink: 6.5ppm Dye
- Photosmart II technology
- Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #6726B.

iMac USB Hubs
- 4-Port only $59.99
- Stackable up to 127 peripherals
- DEH4727: Blueberry
- DEH4726: Tangerine
- DEH4725: Umber
- DEH4726: Grape
- DEH472B: Strawberry

UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner
- Only $69.99
- UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner
- As low as $129.95
- 1200 dpi optical resolution

UMAX *Price after manufacturer’s $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $149.95. rebate coupon available at www.macwarehouse.com/rebate, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/00.

Get a $100 Rebate!* on any “All-in-One” computer priced below $900.

333MHz Apple iMac
- 333MHz G3 Processor
- 232MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- AT&T RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D Graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 15” color monitor

Hurry! While supplies last!
- Grape: item #CPU1337
- Lime: item #CPU1338
- Tangerine: item #CPU1340

NOW ONLY $899! ea.
Lease for $29/mo.*

Completely NEW iMac - Mixed 3 different ways!

1 Apple iMac 350MHz PowerMac G3
- 350MHz PowerMac G3 processor
- 512 MB SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K modem
- AT&T RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio
- 15” color display
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbkps each)
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking
- (built-in & AirPort card optional)

Only $999! #CPU1492

2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz PowerMac DV
- Includes ALL the NEW Features of the 350MHz Model – PLUS –
- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive

Only $1299! each
Lease for $38/mo.*

333MHz Apple iMac
- 333MHz G3 Processor
- 232MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- AT&T RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 15” color monitor

Hurry! While supplies last!
- Grape: item #CPU1337
- Lime: item #CPU1338
- Tangerine: item #CPU1340

NOW ONLY $899! ea.
Lease for $29/mo.*

Compelty NEW iMac - Mixed 3 different ways!

1 Apple iMac 350MHz PowerMac G3
- 350MHz PowerMac G3 processor
- 512 MB SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K modem
- AT&T RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio
- 15” color display
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbkps each)
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking
- (built-in & AirPort card optional)

Only $999! #CPU1492

2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz PowerMac DV
- Includes ALL the NEW Features of the 350MHz Model – PLUS –
- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive

Only $1299! each
Lease for $38/mo.*

Free* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
- MacWAREHOUSE Item #AAA0742
- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*Price after manufacturer’s $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $149.95. rebate coupon available at www.macwarehouse.com/rebate, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/00.

MacWAREHOUSE
-chronicall! Systems
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K modem
- AT&T RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 15” color monitor

Hurry! While supplies last!
- Grape: item #CPU1337
- Lime: item #CPU1338
- Tangerine: item #CPU1340

NOW ONLY $899! ea.
Lease for $29/mo.*

Compelty NEW iMac - Mixed 3 different ways!

1 Apple iMac 350MHz PowerMac G3
- 350MHz PowerMac G3 processor
- 512 MB SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K modem
- AT&T RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio
- 15” color display
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbkps each)
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking
- (built-in & AirPort card optional)

Only $999! #CPU1492

2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz PowerMac DV
- Includes ALL the NEW Features of the 350MHz Model – PLUS –
- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive

Only $1299! each
Lease for $38/mo.*

Free* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
- MacWAREHOUSE Item #AAA0742
- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*Price after manufacturer’s $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $149.95. rebate coupon available at www.macwarehouse.com/rebate, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/00.

*Price based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

132 March 2000 MACWORLD
Apple iMac DV Special Edition

• 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
• 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
• ATi RAGE 128 VR
• 2D/3D graphics accelerator
• 13GB Ultra ATA HD drive
• 4X (Max.) DVD-ROM drive
• Built-in 65K V.90 modem
• 15-in. color display
• Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
• 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
• Dual FireWire ports
• Two 12Mbps USB ports
• Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)
• Preinstalled iMovie software

Our Apple Authorized technicians will install your RAM for only $29.95 when you purchase your new iMac and memory upgrade together! Ask for item #UPG0778.

Microsoft Office 98

Includes:
• Word 98 • PowerPoint 98 • Excel 98 • Outlook Express

Upgrade only
$249.95†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size/Type</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB PC100</td>
<td>CHP1041</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB PC100</td>
<td>CHP1037</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Word 98

Includes:
• Word 98 • Internet Explorer 4.5 • Outlook Express 4.5

Only
$89.95†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macintosh Edition</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office 98</td>
<td>WP3072</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Epson Stylus Color 740i Printer

• Blueberry cover standard
• 1600 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops
• 4ppm black; 5ppm color
• USB/Mac serial compatible

Only
$179.95††

Black Ink Cartridge PR15063 $29.99


†Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

††Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

PAGE 4 OF 8
Myst
FREE!
with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
AAA00742
A $29.95 Value!!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

SupraExpress V.90 56K Modem

- capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

Only $149.95!
D9H4825

- includes a 1 Mac serial port, 1 SCSI port, and 2 USB ports
- Works with printers, modems, PDAs, scanners, graphic tablets, cameras, and external drives

Xircom USB Dock

Only
$149.95!
D9H4825

- Includes 1 Mac serial port, 1 SCSI port, and 2 USB ports
- Works with printers, modems, PDAs, scanners, graphic tablets, cameras, and external drives

3Com Palm Vx with MacPac v.2 software

Only
$409!
B97020

- Stylish, ultra-thin design
- 6MB of memory
- Palm OS, inc

Olympus D-450Z

1.3 MEGAPIXEL
Only
$499.95!
IN6167

- 1.3 megapixel res
- 3x optical/2x digital zoom
- 3MB SmartMedia card included

SupraExpress V.90 56K Modem

Only
$79.95**
D9D3503

- Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

ONLY $69.95!!

Features you’ll love!
- Sherlock 2: Easly find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as All_Usa, CNET, Excite, Infoselk, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financial, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

FREE SOFTWARE BUNDLE!
- Includes Spring Cleaning and many more software titles, with the purchase of Mac OS 9. Ask for item #AA41034.

Imation CD-Rs

Only
$99.95!
Ask for item #BD3272.

- 74 min. * 100MB Drink cases included

Imation U.S. Robotics 56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only
$99.95!
Ask for item #BD3448.

- Manufactured under lifetime warranty
- Offers steady, reliable performance
- Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

FREE Inkjet Cartridge with the purchase of an Inkjet Cartridge 4-pack.

- 4-Pack Black ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/770/780/790, item #P928928 $39.80
- 4-Pack Color ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/770/780/790, item #P927927 $59.80

Only
$199.99

- Manufacturer’s lifetime warranty
- Offers steady, reliable performance
- Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

Apple iBook - Fast, Loaded,

March 2000 MacWorld
Apple iBook – 300MHz G3 Power!
Packed with power and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 32MB SDRAM • 3.2GB IDE hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K V.90 modem • 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Wireless networking with optional AirPort card and baseband separately
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- ATI Rage Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator with 2X AGP
- USB port • 4MB Video Memory
- Lithium-ion battery—up to 6 hours of use!

$2499!

Leaselt for $73/mo.
Item #CPU1359

333MHz PowerBook G3 only

400MHz PowerBook G3 only

$3499!

Leaselt for $102/mo.
Item #CPU1360

333MHz POWERBOOK G3s

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

400MHz PowerBook G3 only

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB IDE HD
- DVD-ROM • 56K Modem
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmit up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

Airport Card for iBook only

$99!

Item #DEC3878

56K PC Card FaxModem

- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes directly from your PowerBook
- Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps
- Actual send and receive speeds may vary

$149.95!

MDM3824

FireWire 2 Go

- Fits in CardBus slot
- $159!

DR3050

- 1 x FireWire connector
- Speeds up to 400MB/s
- Fits in CardBus slot

For more information, call 1-800-434-3035 or visit www.warehouse.com/md
MacWarehouse

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Apple • 3Com • Global Village • Imation • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek

Olympus C-2020 Digital Camera

New! Only $899.95!

- 2.1 Megapixels
- 3x optical zoom
- 1600 x 1200 print res.

Only $99.95!

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency & slide bay
- 8.5" x 11" scanning area

32MB SmartMedia Cards

Only $99.95!

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with both digital cameras and SmartMedia slots

Microtek ScanMaker 4

Only $599.95!

- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA/100
- 2 USB ports
- 2 FireWire ports

3Com Palm Ilife with FREE* MacPac v.2 software

Only $49.95!

- 1200 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 25" viewable area
- 250 nits brightness

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only $99.95!

- FREE* CD-R 5-pack when you buy 2,000 cartridge packs

Epson ELP 5700L Laser Printer

Only $349.95!

- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 16MB RAM/1.0GB HD
- 4X max. variable speed

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

Only $911.95!

- 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1024 x 1280 @ 75Hz
- 256-color palette

Global Village 56K Teleport Internal Modem

Only $64.99!

- 56K modem
- Internal modem

Adidas

Apple 333MHz iMacs

Now only $799!

WAS $899!

APPLE 333MHz iMacs: 5 COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM!

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 4X max. variable speed

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

Only $911.95!

- 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1024 x 1280 @ 75Hz
- 256-color palette

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only $99.95!

- FREE* CD-R 5-pack when you buy 2,000 cartridge packs

Epson ELP 5700L Laser Printer

Only $349.95!

- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 16MB RAM/1.0GB HD
- 4X max. variable speed

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

Only $911.95!

- 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1024 x 1280 @ 75Hz
- 256-color palette

Global Village 56K Teleport Internal Modem

Only $64.99!

- 56K modem
- Internal modem

Adidas

ORDER ONLINE AT

www.macwarehouse.com

PAGE 7 OF 8
Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Upgraded only
$109.95!

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
(From Photoshop v4.0 or earlier)
UPG1029
$179.95

Adobe Photoshop LE GRA275
$99.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version)
GRA261
$399.95

Only $699.95

Silverstone 1.5
Extended Process Separator
(For Intensive Performance
upgrades of Adobe Photoshop 5.5.)

Only $119.95!
Upgrade only

SONY Digital FD83 Mavica

1024 x 768 Optimal Zoom
3x Optical Zoom/6x Digital Zoom
- 32 MB Memory
- Video In
- Lithium-Ion Battery
- 2 x 2 x 5 - 100! Mpix
- AES-256 Encryption
- Certificate for Internet
- Special Limited Time Offer!
- CorelDRAW 8 Software Collection
- Nexus 128 Graphics Accelerator
- Norton Utilities 5.0
- Norton AntiVirus for Mac
- Sony Digital FD83 Mavica
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
- Web Collection
- Design Collection
- Dynamic Media Collection

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
(From Photoshop v4.0 or earlier)
UPG1029
$179.95

Adobe Photoshop LE GRA275
$99.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version)
GRA261
$399.95

Only $699.95

Silverstone 1.5
Extended Process Separator
(For Intensive Performance
upgrades of Adobe Photoshop 5.5.)

Only $119.95!
Upgrade only

Unbelievable Price

**USB CD-RW**

$279.95

Pro 2 Configuration

**APS CD-RW 4x4x24**
- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-Rewritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today.

**APS DVD-RAM**
- Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving, even digital video storage
- Also reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

**APS DVD-RAM 5GB**

$499.95

**Introducing data storage for the next millennium**

**APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive**
- Easiest connections ever – hot swappable, no terminator, no device ID
- Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

$469.95

**USB and Firewire Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24</td>
<td>4x4x24</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 13GB USB Hard Drive</td>
<td>13GB</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 20GB USB Hard Drive</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 20GB Firewire Hard Drive</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$469.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 37GB Firewire Hard Drive</td>
<td>37GB</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS CD-RW 8x4x24 Firewire</td>
<td>8x4x24</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI**

$369.95

**APS Ultra 2 Wide/Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Bare</th>
<th>APS Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS I 9GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 9GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>289.95</td>
<td>359.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>329.95</td>
<td>399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>429.95</td>
<td>499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 9.1GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>389.95</td>
<td>459.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>419.95</td>
<td>489.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>459.95</td>
<td>529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>489.95</td>
<td>559.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>489.95</td>
<td>559.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>689.95</td>
<td>759.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>649.95</td>
<td>719.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>669.95</td>
<td>739.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 36GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>899.95</td>
<td>969.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 36GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>899.95</td>
<td>969.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>899.95</td>
<td>969.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 36GB Ultra160 mLVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>1,099.95</td>
<td>1,169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>1,099.95</td>
<td>1,169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 50GB Ultra 2 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>979.95</td>
<td>1,049.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.

**APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI**
- Medalist Pro mechanism
- Excellent for design/publication at a new low price

$299.95

**APS Ultra SCSI Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>* Bare</th>
<th>APS Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>299.95</td>
<td>299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>459.95</td>
<td>529.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a three year warranty.

**APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 13GB IDE</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 20GB IDE</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 37GB IDE</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>349.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a one year warranty.

http://www.apstech.com

For up-to-the-minute pricing
Now each tape drive includes both MAC and PC Retrospect software, an APS TECH exclusive.

**APS HyperDAT® II**
- Inexpensive, but powerful desktop backup
- Protects up to 4GB (native) per tape at up to 46MB/minute (No hardware compression)

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee busy corporate workstations, the HyperDAT II cuts your backup times by 64%. The APS HyperDAT II can also use your existing DDS-1 tapes. Limited 3-year warranty for super value.

NOW, YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO BACKUP

**$599.95**

APS TECH CASE W/RETOCASPECT SOFTWARE FOR MAC AND PC

---

**LaCie electron19blue**
- 19" Natural Flat Diamondtron® CRT
- Award-winning, professional color

See the big picture

**$669.95**

INCLUDES BLUE HOOD

---

Sony DSC - F505
- 2.1 Megapixel capture
- Super HAD CCD Imager
- Carl Zeiss Optics

**$999.95**

---

Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-F505
- $999.95

Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-D770
- $1,999.95

Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83
- $699.95

Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88
- $699.95

Olympus C-2020 Zoom
- $879.95

Olympus C-2500L
- $1,499.95

Olympus D-620L
- $999.95

Nikon Coolpix 950
- $899.95

Epson PhotoPC 800
- $679.95

Epson PhotoPC 760z
- $559.95

---

Canon ULTRA
- CALL

Canon ELURA
- CALL

Canon XL-1
- CALL

Canon GL-1
- CALL

---

Canon ELURA DV Camcorder
- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- Easiest way to grab and produce video

**CALL**

---

Sony Monitors
- F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400 $929.55
- F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500 1,759.55
- G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400 729.55
- G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500 1,199.55

LaCie Monitors
- LaCie electron19blue $669.95
- LaCie electron22blue 1,299.95

Sony LCD Displays
- Sony Multiscan CPD-L133 $899.95
- Sony Multiscan CPD-L150 1,249.95
- Sony Multiscan CPD-L181 3,299.95

---

Canon ULTRA CALL

Canon ELURA CALL

Canon XL-1 CALL

Canon GL-1 CALL

---

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

Call 800-354-1213

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 International (816) 920-4109
### Hard Drives

#### Quantum

- **Ultra 160/333 SCSI**
  - 6.4GB, 333MB/s, $790
- **Ultra 160/100 IDE**
  - 6.4GB, 66MB/s, $699

#### Seagate

- **Ultra 160/333 IDE**
  - 8.4GB, 66MB/s, $899
- **Ultra 160/100 IDE**
  - 8.4GB, 66MB/s, $799

#### IBM

- **Ultra 333/160**
  - 20GB, 160MB/s, $799
- **Ultra 160**
  - 20GB, 100MB/s, $799

#### Western Digital

- **Ultra ATA/66**
  - 5.2GB, 66MB/s, $499
- **Ultra ATA/66**
  - 10.4GB, 66MB/s, $999

### RAID

- **Personal RAID**
  - 2GB to 20GB, $299
- **Personal RAID**
  - 20GB to 100GB, $599
- **Personal RAID**
  - 100GB to 500GB, $999

### Miscellaneous

- **Optical Media**
  - 5.2GB CD-R, $70
- **Optical Media**
  - 1.2GB CD-R, $25
- **Optical Media**
  - 1.2GB CD-R, $23
- **Optical Media**
  - 1.2GB CD-R, $21

### UPS

- **EXABYTE 6mm DAT**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129
- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129
- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129
- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129

### Backup Tapes

- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129
- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129
- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129
- **DAT Tape**
  - 4GB/8GB, $129

### Drive Accessories

- **3x SCA/SCSI Hot Swap enclosure**
  - $299
- **3x SCA/SCSI Hot Swap enclosure**
  - $299
- **3x SCA/SCSI Hot Swap enclosure**
  - $299

### Contact Information

- **1-800-786-1184** 
  - Sales line open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST
- **www.megahaus.com**
  - Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Cheetah</td>
<td>9.1GB</td>
<td>$247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Barracuda</td>
<td>9.1GB</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Ultrastar</td>
<td>9.1GB</td>
<td>$247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Atlas IV</td>
<td>3.5GB</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>TS-L9000</td>
<td>192GB</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>DVD Ram Drive</td>
<td>$580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>CDR-820</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>4XCD DR 2</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>24X CD Drive</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/memory.html">www.pdisales.com/memory.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAID</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/radaid.html">www.pdisales.com/radaid.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT STORAGE</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/dat.html">www.pdisales.com/dat.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLT TAPE STORAGE</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/dlt.html">www.pdisales.com/dlt.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIT STORAGE</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/ait.html">www.pdisales.com/ait.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerRAID</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/powerraid.html">www.pdisales.com/powerraid.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire Hard Drives</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/firewire.html">www.pdisales.com/firewire.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDE hard drives</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pdisales.com/ide.html">www.pdisales.com/ide.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YOU BE THE HERO
WE JUST WANT TO BE YOUR SIDEKICK!

SUPER VALUE
SUPER CHOICE
SUPER RESULTS
SUPER DELIVERY
SUPER SUPPORT
SUPER SELECTION
SUPER PERFORMANCE

It's what you'd expect from the best direct solutions provider around — CDW.

Save the day with Digital Video

Apple® iMac™ DV
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Blueberry CDW 190108
Strawberry CDW 190120
Tangerine CDW 190110
Grape CDW 190114
Lime CDW 190123

$1294

iMac DV Graphite
Includes:
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive

$1494

CDW 190128
Apple Power Macintosh G4 Series

- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

$1594.00  
CDW 197051

- 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 20GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

$2494.00  
CDW 196897

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27GB hard drive
- DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

$3494.00  
CDW 197152

Apple® iBook™

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM • 3.2GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive • 56Kbps (V.90) modem • 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet • 12.1” active-matrix SVGA display

Tangerine  CDW 179139  
Blueberry  CDW 179140

Lexmark Optra M410

- Resolution: 1200 Image Quality mode*
- Print speed: 12 ppm
- Adobe® PostScript® Level 3
- USB and parallel connectivity
- 1-year LexExpress warranty

$568.23  
CDW 187043

*1200 Image Quality simulates 1200 dpi. Specifications are 600 dpi, however, the intensity of the dot appears more than 600 dpi. The advantage of 1200 dpi Image Quality is also engine speed.

QuarkXPress V4.1
QuarkXPress is more than just a page layout software. It lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing—in one application. What's more, this program gives you total command over page layout.

$796.14  
CDW 198618

Macromedia
Dreamweaver 3
Fireworks 3 Studio

$369.47  
CDW 192430

*Adobe® Publishing Collection
Includes: PageMaker V6.5 Plus, Photoshop® V5.5, Illustrator® V8.0 and Acrobat® V4.0

$997.64  
CDW 174166

ViewSonic
E71 monitor

$229.38  
CDW 98516

Apple Mac OS 9

$89.87  
CDW 183126

Lexmark Optra M410
Laser printer

- Resolution: 1200 Image Quality mode*
- Print speed: 12 ppm
- Adobe® PostScript® Level 3
- USB and parallel connectivity
- 1-year LexExpress warranty

Composing Solutions
Built for Business™
www.cdw.com  
800-509-4239

©2000 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 229 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 NW5292AB 3/00

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold. 56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53Kbps. Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.
BottomLine Apple Solutions!

Nationwide eAgents Wanted!
Sign up today for special benefits and pricing on BottomLine's Apple based Internet solutions. Call today and ask about a signing bonus.

Visit our showroom today to see these competitively priced solutions and speak to one of our Apple Certified Product Professionals.

NetBarrier personal firewall software
$59.99

Epson 7500I USB Laser Printer
$339

Railgun G4 upgrades
w/ the purchase of a Stomp Label Refill Kit
*after 810 min. rebate
$449

Stomp CD Labeler
*price after $10 mail in rebate
$9.99*

Seagate 20gb ATA66 7200rpm drive
$199

ProMax TurboMax IDE PCI card
$139*

ViewSonic E771 17” 27mm Color Monitor
$219

Iomega 250mb Zip drive
$169

Upgrade Cards: G3/G4

- $29.99
- Railgun G4/350/1mb PCI $449.00
- Railgun G4/400/1mb PCI $499.00
- PowerLogic G3/266/512 PCI $159.99
- PowerLogic G4/350/1mb PCI $499.00
- PowerLogic G4/400/1mb PCI $499.00

- NetBarrier
- Epson 7500I
- Railgun G4 upgrades
- Stomp CD Labeler

SONNET CRESCEndo starting at $232.00

Discounts:
- MacInTax '99
- $89.99

Wacom Graphire USB 4”x5” tablet w/ pen & mouse
$186

ATI VR PCI
$135

ATI Orion 16mb PCI
$219

ATI Nexus 32mb PCI

MACALLY USB 105 Key Ext. Kbd. for iMac
$39

Interview USB Video Capture Device
$88

RAM:
- 64mb PC100 G4 MacDV $99.99
- 128mb PC100 G4 MacDV $209.99
- 64mb Powerbook $99.99

Internal Hard Drives
- Maxtor 27gb IDE ATA66 7200rpm $249.99
- Maxtor 13.6gb IDE ATA66 7200rpm $149.99
- Quantum Atlas IV 36gb Ultra2 7200rpm $929.99

Smart CDR/CDRW Media
- $1.49/$2.79

Software: call or visit our web site!

Make checks payable to Bottomline Distribution, Inc.

Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste J, Austin, TX 78705
Fax: 512-485-4601, Phone Hours: M-F 8-7 CST, Retail store hours: 10am-7pm Mon-Thu & 10am-5pm Sat. & Sun. All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. Apple products may only be purchased at an Authorized Apple Reseller location. Bottomline’s Value added Solutions are available from their Retail location or one of their Agents.

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over $100.00). Apple Consumer Loans also available. Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Circle 98 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All items subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom-Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple prices subject to change. Customer service: 512-485-4601, International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Mac users. We offer discounted prices with DHL, 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Address: 715 West 23rd St, Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705. Fax: 512-485-4601, Phone Hours: M-F 8-7 CST, Retail store hours: 10am-7pm Mon-Thu & 10am-5pm Sat. & Sun. All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. Apple products may only be purchased at an Authorized Apple Reseller location. Bottomline’s Value added Solutions are available from their Retail Location or one of their Agents.

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over $100.00). Apple Consumer Loans also available. Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Circle 98 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
**NP1** COMPUTER WORLD

**Walk In**

15 Park Row
New York, NY

**Phone In**

(800) 221-8180

**Log In**

www.jandr.com

AOL keyword: J&J

---

**Printers**

**Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV**

- 2400dpi black, 1200dpi color, 12ppm, 128MB RAM, 2x tray, 500-sheet output bin, parallel, USB, network, PostScript Level 2, PCL 4, PCL 5e, PrinterShare, PowerSave
- $999

**Epson Stylus Color 600**

- 1440x720dpi, 6-color, 5ppm, 2 trays, 100-sheets, parallel, USB, network, PostScript Level 2
- $249

**Global Village Teleport USB 56K**

- $99

**CD ReWritable Drives**

**QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE 4x4x24x External CD ReWritable Drive With FireWire Interface**

- Max: 4x with rewrite, 24x read, 4x buffer memory, Max: 24x with rewrite, 4x read, 4x buffer memory
- $299

Order from

www.jandr.com

**J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING**

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at

1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

---

**Modems**

**Netgear DS-108**

- 10/100MB Dual-speed Hub
- 4 outlet ports
- 2 port & plug & compact 10/100Mbps network port
- with LEDs & Mac & 10/100 on some network
- $139

**Netgear DS-116**

- 10/100Mbps 16-port dual speed hub
- 3-port Macintosh interface
- With 139MB RAM, 24x print support
- $299

**Iomega**

- External Ultra Thin Zip" 250MB
- $179

---

**Scanners**

**Microtek ScanMaker X66LD**

- 30-bit legal size color flatter scanner
- $149

**Netgear Networking**

- 10/100 Mbps Dual-speed Hub
- 4 outlet ports
- 2 port & plug & compact 10/100Mbps network port
- With LEDs & Mac & 10/100 on some network
- $139

---

**Printers**

**Epson Stylus Photo 1200 Color InkJet Printer**

- 2400dpi black, 1200dpi color, 4ppm, 260-sheet tray, parallel, USB, network, PostScript Level 2, PCL 4, PCL 5e, PrinterShare, PowerSave
- $249

---

**UPS**

**Power Street UPS 1000VA**

- 200W surge protection, 4 outlets, 3U, 3RU, PDU, 2U, 80MB USB flash drive, network, PowerChute, $299

---

**Modems**

**Iomega**

- External Ultra Thin Zip" 250MB
- $179

---

**Scanners**

**Microtek ScanMaker X66LD**

- 30-bit legal size color flatter scanner
- $149

**Netgear Networking**

- 10/100 Mbps Dual-speed Hub
- 4 outlet ports
- 2 port & plug & compact 10/100Mbps network port
- With LEDs & Mac & 10/100 on some network
- $139

**Iomega**

- External Ultra Thin Zip" 250MB
- $179

---

**Printers**

**Epson Stylus Photo 1200 Color InkJet Printer**

- 2400dpi black, 1200dpi color, 4ppm, 260-sheet tray, parallel, USB, network, PostScript Level 2, PCL 4, PCL 5e, PrinterShare, PowerSave
- $249
Welcome to the Developer Showcase

Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this NEW specialized advertising section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of some of the hottest products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled popularity of Apple computer systems like the iMac, PowerBook G3 and PowerMac G4, more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible software and hardware products. Be sure to check this section each month where you’ll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh experience even more pleasurable!

Is there an Eclipse in your future?

Introducing ECLIPSE from BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high-speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

• Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
• Simple Plug & Play installation
• Hot-Pluggable
• Auto-configuring
• No device ID’s or termination

www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513
Simple to use... and extremely Powerful...

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll Inventory
- Job Tracking
- Budgeting
- Custom Invoices
- Custom Checks
- Year End Procedures
- Invoice Customers
- Report Writer
- Mac OS 9 Compatible
- Meets Aatrix's Year 2000 Compliant Standards

For more information call us at: 1.800.426.0854
or visit our web site at www.aatrix.com

©1999 Aatrix Software, Inc. Aatrix is a trademark of Aatrix Software, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
*Aatrix's Year 2000 Standards can be found at:
http://www.aatrix.com/1.800.426.0854/2#index.html

ORGANIZE IN STYLE

New! Consultant 3.0

Consultant is the Swiss Army knife of productivity software. It's a calendar, address book, word processor, project manager, memo taker, phone dialer and alarm clock all rolled into one.

Order Consultant today!
Call (801) 957-1774
or download a copy at:
www.chronosnet.com

Now Up-to-Date™ Users, get your professional upgrade for $29 (for a limited time)
Get connected with CH Products, www.chproducts.com

Flight Sim Yoke USB
F-16 Fightstick USB
F-16 Combatstick USB
Gameslick 3D USB
Pro Throttle USB
Pro Pedals USB
Gamepad USB
Gamecard GC3

A fun and challenging game of galactic colonization and warfare! Use your superior technology and great fleets of starships to re-unite the surviving factions of the once great human empire! Battle against the computer or network with your friends.

You are Slimus 181 and you have the worst job in your planet's armed forces. Your mission is to locate all data energy left behind by earlier missions to planet 3. The data energy points are stored in fields around the world. Fuel is low... thank God for cows!

Galactic Patrol is a 3D homage to the classic arcade hits of the early 80's. The look and spirit of such legendary games as Galaxian, Phoenix, and Galaxian pulse through Galactic Patrol's 25 levels in over 300 waves of alien blastin' fun.

WWW.MONKEYBYTE.COM
AlphaSmart 3000
Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

Reliable: Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

Long Battery Life: 200-400 hours on 3 AA batteries.

Affordable: $227. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

Features:
- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboading timer
- AutoSave & AutoPower Off
- Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

Applets:
Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com
Stop by Booth 648 at MacWorld in San Francisco
Order Today and Save $150!

Continuously developed for Macintosh since 1987.
- Intuitive and easy-to-use
- Over 300 statistical tests
- Modify GB STAT graphs in MS PowerPoint™, MS Word™ & others
- Free demo available
- See us at MACWorld booth # 355

Order your copy before June 30, 2000 for only $549 (reg. $699) when you mention code COVO1.

www.scolari.com • 805.499.1325 • gbstat@scolari.com

What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac.

Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing just $149 for the complete product, there's never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on www.omnis.net.
Finally, A Table for Your iMac That Combines Function, Quality and Design

- Recessed Monitor Tray
- Recessed Storage for CD's, Floppy Disc, and Folders
- Drink Holder
- Heavy Duty Steel Leg with Levelers
- Leg Color to Complement Your iMac

Table: $369
Keyboard: $49
Recessed Monitor Tray: $39

Shipping in US except Hawaii and Alaska $48.00

Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

environment ltd. Custom Furniture Manufacturer Since 1975
For sales and information 281.983.0100

www.environmentlimited.com

THE ONLY SOLUTION for Mirroring iMac and iBook screen images on to your TV & Projector

- Powered by USB Port
- No Power Adapter Needed
- Software Scaling, Pan & Zoom
- Supports All Graphic Resolutions on Mac
- Also Compatible with G3 & G4 Macs with USB

USB Presenter

Please call or check our website for availability
1-888-863-2332 ext.1686 www.auermicro.com usbinfo@auer.com

Retailers’ Power Partner...

More Profits
Increased profits come to retailers who apply the powerful features of POS•IM, the proven POS software system for Point-of-Sale, and Inventory Management. See why retailers choose POS•IM, including Apples’ own company store.
FREE introductory CD, call (800) 409-7678

POS•IM POINT OF SALE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Archos announced their commitment to thinking smaller with the introduction of the MiniCDRW to their line of portable peripherals. Delivering a mobile storage solution for both PC and Mac notebook and desktop users, the MiniCDRW provides unprecedented CD-R/CD-RW technology for reading, copying, and compiling CDs wherever you may be.

- Read at up to 24X, Write and Re-Write at up to 4X
- CD Mastering Software Included
- On The Fly Recording Of MP3 Files Into Audio CD
- Choose Among USB, PC Card, CardBus, or FireWire Interfaces

Archos Technology
15375 Barranca Pkwy, Suite J101
Irvine, CA 92618
Tel: (949) 453-1121
Fax: (949) 453-1139
E-mail: us-info@archos.com

Archos SA
21-12 rue Ampere
91430 Igny - France
Tel: 01 13 03 30 30 1699
Fax: 01 13 03 30 33 1699
E-mail: euro-info@archos.com

www.archos.com

MACINTOSH
- Acrobat
- After Effects
- AOL
- AppleWorks
- Color Management
- Excel
- FileMaker Pro
- Graphics & Prepress
- iBook
- Illustrator
- iMac DV
- InDesign
- Internet Explorer
- Layouts & Output
- Mac OS
- Netscape Navigator
- PageMaker
- PageMill
- Photoshop
- PowerPoint
- Premiere
- QuarkXPress
- QuickTime/VR
- Quick Start Your iMac
- Retouching
- Scanning & Halftones
- Troubleshooting
- VectorWorks
- Website Development
- Word

WINDOWS
- Access
- Acrobat
- After Effects
- AOL
- AppleWorks
- Color Management
- Excel
- FileMaker Pro
- FrontPage
- Graphics & Prepress
- Illustrator
- InDesign
- Layouts & Output
- PageMaker
- PageMill
- Photoshop
- PowerPoint
- Premiere
- QuarkXPress
- QuickTime/VR
- Retouching
- Scanning & Halftones
- Troubleshooting
- VectorWorks
- Website Development
- Windows 98
- Windows NT
- Word

Priority Code SP-2031

152 March 2000 MACWORLD
The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won’t believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer’s backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates A 1 19 of the world’s coolest fonts.
- Always editable -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and marketing collateral for the Web.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

See us at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Booth 2429

© 1988 Stiler Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

PrintChef

booklets
watermarks
toner/ink control
create bar codes
design new paper sizes
miniature pages & labels
collect files into one print
create letterheads
front-back printing

PrintChef boosts the printing power of any application printing with any printer!

Add PrintChef to your print dialog today...
...and get all these great printing possibilities!

PrintChef is a printing extension that sits between ANY application & ANY printer driver...
It uses Printing Styles that no-designer or that you design to control the printing process...

Call (800) 648-6840... or experience PrintChef Lite (shareware), and get other information at our web site. www.mindgate.com

PowerRIP

For Epson ink jet printers

Advanced Color Management saves time and money on color proofing.

Industry standard ICCs and color rendering dictionaries for accurate color reproduction.

DCS 1.0 and DCS 2.0 support enables color separations and spot colors to be turned into a composite color proof allowing you to see color traps.

- Network ready, Server/Client & cross-platform configurable
- Supports all Epson Stylus printers/Mac USB on most
- ICC output profiles for Epson’s inks and papers as well as iProof’s PressProof stock, at all available resolutions
- Accepts user defined ICC target profiles
- SWOP, FOGRA/Eurostandard, Toyo, and DIC color simulation
- Convert spot colors to Pantone matched user defined colors

GET ALL THE DETAILS ONLINE
www.iproofsystems.com
321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899

BookEndz® Docking Station

For the 1999 PowerBook® G3 Series

Converts your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- No assembly required
- Supports all rear ports
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- No more file synchronization problems
- Includes a security slot to prevent theft
- Attach your peripherals to the dock once
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked
- Color and style matched to your PowerBook
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere with IR port, security slot, or media bays

$229.95 esp

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com
Create your own bar code graphics.

CALL FOR FREE DEMO
Bar Code Pro® v3.5 with VeriBar®
For guaranteed readability!

Call 800 619-0299
www.snx.com
Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS
UPC/EAN/ISBN
Code 39
Code 128
Interleaved 2 of 5
POSTNET/FIM
And more!

www.barcodeHQ.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed on ALL Bar Code products!

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

FREE Handbook
"Bar Code Basics"
A User's Guide to Bar Coding

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Macworld
Business Operations Bar Code

PRODUCT INDEX
Category | Page No.
---------|---------
Business Operations | 154-155
Bar Code | 156
Inventory Management | 157
Education/Entertainment | 158-159
Discount Software | 160-161
ISP | 162-169
Web Hosting | 170-171
Memory & Upgrades | 172-173
Systems & Peripherals | 174-175
USB | 176-177

Category | Page No.
---------|---------
Peripheral Products | 165-166
Cables | 168
CD Rom | 169
Digital Media | 170
Magnetic Media | 171
Printing Supplies | 172
Services | 173-174
Data Recovery | 175
Digital Production | 176
Printing | 177
Repair | 178
Classifieds | 179-180
Account Manager: Carol Johnstone | 415.243.3691
carol.johnstone@macworld.com
Account Manager: Niki Stranz | 415.243.3664
niki.stranz@macworld.com
Assistant: Alissa Mach | 415.243.3628
alissa.mach@macworld.com

Digital Advertising Coordinator: Alan Anzalone | 415.243.3511
production@macworld.com

P.O. Box 125 • Le Sueur, MN 56058
800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604
www.microstore-mousepads.com

Mouse Pads
Great Desk Advertising
Custom Printed
Manufacturer Direct

MicroStore Inc.
P.O. Box 125 • Le Sueur, MN 56058
800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604
www.microstore-mousepads.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220
Broader Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry
- Technically superior products
direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and
pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive RF Terminals
- Wrist, Laser, CCD, Magstripes or
Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

WORTH data
Washington Data Solutions
is now...

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?
www.maclabel.com

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?
www.maclabel.com

Intellident
INTERNATIONAL
RF PCLS, LJIH

Computerworld Business Operations Bar Code

154 March 2000 Macworld
**MoniSwitch**

The Easy-Switch

Share your monitor, mouse, keyboard & USB peripherals between several Macs (and PCs) with Dr. Bott’s MoniSwitch.

- Support for both Mac & PC monitors.
- Looks and works great with new G4s!
- Available for 2 or 4 computers at $139 & $199.
- Includes all necessary USB and video cables!
- PCI Compatibility Kit available for beige Macs.
- ADB version also available.

Dr. Bott LLC is proud to distribute quality products from Macsense, Griffin Technology, and others.

Ask about our reseller program!
info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com
(503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax

Buy MoniSwitchUSB at MacWorld Expo!
Look for the Developer Depot semi-truck at booth #3059.

**USB Connect**

**POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL**

Software & Hardware for:
- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site Billing - Cross Platform
Barcode Readers - Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers - Mag Stripes
Ribbons/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

Shop the USB section!

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 fax • (618) 985-3014 fax

**i View my iMac on a Television**

As low as $139.99

You teach to make a difference.
i•View will make a difference in the way you teach.

**i•View**

FOCUS Enhancements has just introduced the ONLY PC-to-TV video scan converter available for the popular iMac computer! The i•View and i•View Gold from FOCUS turn any television into a large screen computer display. Instead of two or three students hovering around a computer monitor, the entire class can "get the big picture" on a large TV screen.

Enhance the teaching and learning experience by capturing your classroom with eye-catching graphics and annotations. The i•View Gold has the features and functions of the i•View, but with a remote for pan, zoom, and freeze. It incorporates "TrueScale" image technology to compress the image evenly and clearly without any line dropping.

Call now for a free product guide!
www.focusinfo.com

888-356-3920

**gPort**

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

Easy to install • Economical • Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal I/O interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing real serial equipment. Retail price $49

80 Fossils Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

**Universal ADB to USB Adapter**

Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to Macs, Macs with USB ports, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $59

80 Fossils Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

**USB Connect**

**ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

- Fully Integrated Accounting
- Multi-Site Billing - Cross Platform
- Barcode Readers - Receipt Printers
- Cash Drawers - Mag Stripes
- Ribbons/Paper/Labels
- Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

**FileMaker Tools**

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing

**now iMac compatible**

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 fax • (618) 985-3014 fax

Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!

Digital Media Remote
USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
• For use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
• Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter
Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

Keyspan USB Card
Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub
Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac ($49)

SX Pro Serial Card
Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac ($179)

“One of the coolest & most convenient gadgets you can purchase” - MacNN, Nov 99
Macally USB Peripherals for iBook

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac user: iHub7, iHub Jr, iSweet, SweetNet, iMouse Jr, iMouse, iMouse Pro, iBall, iBall Pro, iKey, iHub, iStick, iShock, iWave, iVoice, Cardbus to USB adapter and PCI to USB card are specifically designed for your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

"Helpful sales people that really know what I'm talking about plus discounted prices... I love you guys!"
— Ashley B.
Elementary School Teacher

"Your 'Buy Now, Ship Later' policy makes it easy for me to know I'm always getting the best prices."
— Andrew H.
University Student

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Discounted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADAM A+ Bundle</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris FX</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 7</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrara</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeMaster 2000</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeWarrior Pro 5</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 7</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver 3</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com for online ordering & thousands of other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG 1-800-333-8571

Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Academic Superstore

Macworld

welcomes these new advertisers:

Secure-It
www.secure-it.com

Intellitech
www.intellibar.com

iMac Button
www.imacbutton.com

Creation Engine
www.creationengine.com

Univenture
www.univenture.com

Tecsoft
www.tecsoft.com

Liquidation Station
www.liquidationstation.com

159 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

180 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD March 2000 157
FREE CATALOG 800-699-1836

After Dark 4.0 Deluxe $45
Authorware 4.0 $399
Auto FX AutoEYE $75
Auto FX Photo/Graphic Edges $99
Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere $479
Bryce 4.0 $159
CADtools 2.0 $159
Cakewalk Metro 5.0 $139
Canoma 1.0 $399
Canvas 7.0 $199
CheckUp 1.6 $145
Code Finales 2003 $79
Conflict Catcher 8 $75
CorelDRAW 8.0 CALL
Cubase VST 4.1 $199
Debabelizer 3.0 $275
Director 7.0 $349
Drama fatica 4.0 $209
EdgeWizard 2.0 $75
ElectricImage 3D 5.5 $729
Electrifier Pro $245
EndNote 3.0 $105
FireWorks 3.0 $99
Font Agent 2.7 $59
Font Reserve 2.0 $89
Form Z 3.6 $899
FreeHand 8.0 $99
Gemini PlugIn 3.0 $109
Headline Studio 1.0 $79
HomePage 3.0 $59
Infiniti 4.5 $299
Intelligence 4.6 Pro $89
MAPublisher 3.5 $125
MacDraft 4.3 $145
MacDrive 9E $39
Pascal Link Plus 11 Deluxe $75
MagicMask 2.0 $75
Mathematica 4.0 $113
MiniCAD 6.0 Vectorworks $339
Mirage NY Sceney & Skylines $39
Myrmidon 2.1 $39
Neal's Effex $49
NetObjects Fusion 3.0 $39
NewTek Inspire 3D $299
Nisus Writer 5.1,3 $79
Painter 8 $239
Pantone Color Suit $229
PhotoShop $69
PhotoTools 3.0 $79
Portfolio 4.0 $109
Poser 4.0 $179
PowerCad 4.0 $399
RayDream Studio 5.5 $229
SciFi Textures $125
ScriptThing 3.0 $149
Scriptware 1.0 $139
Strafe StudioPro 2.5 $449
Total Xaos $119
Virtual PO 3.0 $159
Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB $285
WebPaint 3.0 $55
WebStar 3.0 $479
WebSpice 2,000,000 $59
WordPerfect Text $15
FLIGHTCHECK 3.0 $199

Dreamweaver 3.0
Professional Web Site Design and Production
New Version!

Flash 4.0
Web Animation using Vector Graphics

Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB
Intelligent graphics tablet system

LightWave 3D 6.0
*Model
*Animate
*Render

ShadowPlay

Mask Pro 2.0
Professional precision masking and selection tool

Mirage Design Studio NY Sceney & Skylines
Royalty-Free DRUMSCANNED photographic images
-35 mb
-CMYK JPEG's

Software ShowCase (800) 699-1836
417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711
Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828

Visit our website for...
K-12 software - Books - Videos - Free software contests - Secure ordering - and more...

WWW.SOFTWARESHOWCASE.COM

$99
$889
$285
$139
$285
$89
+$285
MACWORLD CONSISTENTLY PRODUCES INQUIRIES AND RESULTS!

NEW & REPEAT CUSTOMERS ALL SAY:

"I SAW YOUR AD IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER."

KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK!"

DAVID ASH
OWNER
MACSOLUTIONS
www.macsolutions.com

"SMARTSCORE MUSIC-SCANNING SOFTWARE
Playback, transpose & print out sheet music in minutes.
- Fast & highly accurate (85-95%)
- Easy to learn - Easy to use
- Create complex scores from scratch
- Turn MIDI files into sheet music

MUSIC-SCANNING SOFTWARE
www.smartscore.com
www.musitek.com

175 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENTS!
Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!
FREE CATALOG!
1-800-874-9001
JourneyEd.com

UNIVERSITY MARKETING

PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS
on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS
www.creationengine.com

PRODUCT INFO
ACADEMIC PRICES
ONLINE ORDERING
REVIEWS
TUTORIALS
ARTWORK

EXPLORATION ENGINEERING
www.creationengine.com

1-800-433-8713

PROTECT YOUR IMAC WITH
THE FLAVOR SAVER™
SECURITY SYSTEM

For iMac
& iMac DV

Suggested Retail Price $29.95

PADLOCK SECURITY PROVIDED BY
MASTER LOCK

Serves internal/external doors

For more information call 800-457-2739...
TOLL FREE 413-525-8801 E-MAIL: secure-it@secure-it.com

Secure-It

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA
INTERNET: www.secure-it.com

184 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Peripheral Products Cables

WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mysql to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL...

Access  •  MS SQL  •  mySQL  •  mSQL  •  FoxPro  •  ASP ColdFusion 4.0  •  InterDev  •  Drumbot 2000

3 Multimedia Solutions  •  Platform Solutions  •  E-Commerce Solutions

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

• Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
• Free domain name registration
• Both Unix and NT hosting
• 30-day money-back guarantee
• Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98® and Word 2000®
• Default e-mail capability
• Easy control panel for site administration
• Unlimited autoresponders
• Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
• Full custom CGI execution capability

Features:

• Active Regulation

Benefits:

• Improves SCSI Bus Performance
• Status Indicators • Gold Contacts
• Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
• Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

$19

History of different SCSI specifications

$25

The Book of SCSI

Benefits:

• Learn the words about SCSI
• Teaches basics through advanced features
• Connector pin outs and details
• History of different SCSI specifications

$39

Diagnostic Cables

Features:

• No Loss Of Important Data
• Faster Performance
• Test cable Integrity
• Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
• Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
• Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
• Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

$79.95

90 Ohm External Cables

Features:

• Ultra SCSI 160MB operation
• Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems
• Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
• Triple Proved Connector With Gold contacts

$69

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

Features:

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.

$999

Bay Coolers Kit keeps those HOT Ultra Cables COLD as GOLD

$15

Cold Fan Bracket

HOT SWAP Pull Out Back

Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast 3,2 from $19

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI engineers to be the
Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use sold on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!


FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

$39

Ultra Digital SCSI Repeater

Features:

• Models for all SCSI types
• Double Cables Length (up to 18')

$99

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

Features:

• Automatic Termination and Signal Purification
• Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
• Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

$99

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unviable operation. Bottled powered for easy use anywhere you need it. These testers can choose from:

• 50 pin BPI
• 54 pin Centronics
• 68 pin MicroD

Special Package of all 3: $99

www.macworld.com/getinfo

230 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

180 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Digging for ideas?

Get FIRST MONTH FREE!
(promo code: macw-3489)

Bring your IDEAS to Life

yourname.com

Fully loaded web site for $20/month*

- 50 MB disk space
- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:

Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®, Flash™, Truespeech
Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee!
24x7 toll-free tech support

For more details visit our web page or call toll free.

Aeron Chair
800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

MacBatteries.com

Quantity Discounts
Free Shipping Available

Apple Laserwriter MNT
Apple Laserwriter IF
Apple Laserwriter RG
Apple Laserwriter Select 340
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630
Apple Color Laserwriter 12/600PS
Tektronix Color Phaser 340

Apple Power Mac 610/60 24/500/CD w/Apple 14” Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse $8,999
Apple Power Mac 610/65 24/500/CD w/Apple 14” Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse $7,499
Apple Power Mac 610/70 24/500/CD w/Apple 14” Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse $6,999
Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD w/Apple 14” Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse $4,999
Apple Power Mac 7200/120 24/500/CD w/Apple 14” Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse $3,499

All items are the property of the respective owners.

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice.

1-888-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

559-438-8601 Fax 559-435-2511

il NetNatl www.netnation.com
1-888-277-0000 Int:+1(604) 688-8946

Macworld Batteries Peripheral Products
Web Hosting ISP

Think Mac
LIQUIDATION
dealer destroyer
BLOWOUT SALE

AppIe Macintosh Quadra 650 24/500/CD
w/Apple 14” Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse $4,999

(Individual Prices Also Available)

Your local Mac store

www.macworld.com/gadgets
**Specializing in Rebuild ImageSetters**

(714) 892-5290  Fax: (714) 892-4361

ALL MAKES & MODELS
Complete Prepress Systems

- e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com
- P.O. BOX 4381, Huntington Beach, CA 92605

- INCLUDES: CS-MAC, Scanner, RIP, ImageSetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software
- $22,550

- IMAGESETTER: Agfa or Litron 10" wide Hi-Quality Film, Pos Separations $15,000

- Macintosh CS, PC Pentiums, All
Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hub & Switches, Color Proof Printers & Match Print Equipment

---

**MacWorks 800-482-2705**

- **Apple/Motorola ZIF Upgrade Cards**
  - Brand New, 2-Year Warranty
  - Upgrades G3 desktop/millon/tower
  - Upgrade to PowerMac with an XLRB CarrierZIF Card
  - $20 trade-in your old Mac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11x17 logic board, No Processor, No ROM</td>
<td>$129.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Multiscan, refurbished</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter lint, refurbished w/Toner</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC logic board, refurbished</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Writer 2400, refurbished</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300cs</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac Bundles</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 5300cs</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac G3/266 All-In-One</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac G3/400, 1MB</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac G3/400, 1MB w/XLRB CarrierZIF</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac G3/400, 1MB w/XLRB CarrierZIF</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac G3/400, 1MB w/XLRB CarrierZIF</td>
<td>$1299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Shreve Systems**

- **Newton 130**
  - ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
  - Back-Lit LCD display
  - FREE W/ PURCHASE
  - Newton Fax Modem & Leather Newton Carry Case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, WIN95/98</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, WIN95/98</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, WIN95/98</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, WIN95/98</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, WIN95/98</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**IMAGING PRODUCTS**

- Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished | $219.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished | $179.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $129.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $219.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $129.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $88.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $129.00 |

---

**SHREVE SYSTEMS**

- Newton 130
- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem & Leather Newton Carry Case

---

**Imagination Products**

- Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished | $219.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished | $179.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $129.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $88.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $129.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $88.00 |
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $129.00 |

---

**MacWorld Shopper**

- Systems & Peripherals

---

**WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791**

**WE STOCK MAC PARTS! 1-800-227-3971**

- FAX (318) 424-9771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7087
- Customer Services (318) 424-9791 • Purchasing Information (318) 424-9791
- 1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

---

**IMEGI 100MB Zip Drive**

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

---

**WE ALSO SPECIALIZE IN DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING!**

Call for the best prices on Alesis, Roland, Akai, and Mark of the Unicorn!
### POWERBOOKS

**Call Us for New Powerbook Models**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iBook 30 12.1&quot; 32 - 3.1 CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/333 14.1&quot; 64-GB-CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/440 14.1&quot; 64-GB-CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPowerBook G3 Zip Drive</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO/VIDEOS

**Check Our Web Site For More Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; Studio Display</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Flat Panel</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac 17&quot; 15&quot; 32-DPI 1600x1200</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDS 17&quot; 19&quot; 26-DPI 100x1200</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDS 17&quot; USB 26-DPI 100x1200</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 17&quot; 20&quot; 15&quot; - 25-DPI 1200x1200</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; Studio Display</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYSTEM BUNDLES

**Check Out Our Web Site For More Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/300 12-10CGB-DVD-56K</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac 12&quot; Zip &amp; SCSI Card</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/300 12-10CGB-DVD-56K</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/400 17&quot; 25&quot; Display, MS Office 98</td>
<td>$1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/450 26-27CGB-DVD-ZIP-512</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

**Order Toll Free in the USA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Pro 14&quot;</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Triniton 14&quot;</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiScan 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiScan 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiSync 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiSync 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionView ViewSonic 14&quot;</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Pro 14&quot;</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiScan 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiSync 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiSync 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiSync 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiSync 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERMacs

**On Over 10,000 New Mac Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.4GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.5GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.6GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.7GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.8GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WORKGROUP SERVERS

**NEW G3 i-BOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 14&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 15&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 19&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 23&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 25&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 27&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 29&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 31&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 33&quot;</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERMacs Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.4GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.5GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.6GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.7GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.8GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.4GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.5GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.6GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.7GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMacs 1.8GHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONTACT US FOR UNLISTED PRODUCTS

**Contact Us For Unlisted Products**

**1-800-600-2708**

Ph: 818-904-1400 Fax 818-904-1410
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!
Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®—over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices! "PowerMax—where we offer a consultative relationship, not just a transaction."

Huge Software Blowout! - Starting at $5.00!!

US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle ........ $5.00
Mac GS 7.6 6EM CD ....... $28.00
Adobe Photoshop 3.5 CD ....... $15.00
Norton Utilities 4.0 CD ....... $20.00
Claris eMoniter 2.0 ....... $29.00
Panzer General Game ........ $5.00

Selection and Price - Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items available. overseers don't even publish an 800 number.

Huge Software Blowout! • Starting at $5.00!!

Why PowerMax is Special
We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

• We Do Not Use Voice Mail — How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact hiding behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company — and never plan to.

• And hundreds more.

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh® - over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

• We Do Not Use Voice Mail — How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact hiding behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company — and never plan to.

• Personal Financing
• Personal Financing
• Personal Financing

Every Type of Mac® Imaginable!

• Professionally batch-tested Macs at low, low pricing.
• New models available every day.
• We carry "can't find, but our used and refurbished stuff often offer better expansion, built-in, upgradability and price-performance."

We'll take your Mac G5 computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for details!

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

The latest prices and close-out product lists
Order on-line or call one of our expert consultants
Experts at locating hard to find items or parts.
Downloadable software on-line! One click for hundreds of the latest award-winning titles!

Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals
Business Leasing • Extended Warranties

APPLEMUGSTORE.COM WHERE MAC FANATICS SHOP!

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member?

Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-613-2072.

www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

228 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD March 2000 167
Apple PowerBook G3 Series
- 333MHz/512K cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM
- 2 USB Ports
- FireWire ready
- 24X max CD-ROM

$2849

Apple PowerBook G3 Series
- 400MHz/1MB cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM
- 2 USB Ports
- FireWire ready
- DVD-ROM

$3749

Apple iBook
- Tangerine or Blueberry
- 300MHz/512KB cache
- MobileStor 6GB HD
- 12.1" Display
- 32MB RAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour max battery
- 24X max CD-ROM

$1799

[ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!]

TURN YOUR POWERBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card
- $119

CapSure Pro Card
- $499

Kriter USB Camera
- $119

Kriter SV Camera
- $139

Kriter SV/CapSure
- $239

Internal Hard Drive Upgrades

MobileStor 6400 6.8GB
- $249

MobileStor 10G 10GB
- $299

MobileStor 12G 12GB
- $399

MobileStor 16G 16GB
- $649

MobileStor 25G 25GB
- $729

Included FREE with every MCE MobileStor hard drive solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes a illustrated instruction manual and all of the appropriate tools and hardware needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor drive.

MobileStor Media Bay Hard Drives
- Ultra Fast! Hot Swappable
- Compact & Protective Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!

16GB 12GB 10GB 6GB Kit

$799 $599 $499 $399 $149

World's Smallest PowerBook AC Adapter!!

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...$99

Productivity Case...$139

Madsonline

FireWire 14GB Portable Hard Drive
- Only $85

USB 6GB Portable Hard Drive
- Blueberry, Tangerine, or Black
- $99

Zip Drive PB G3 Series/3400/1400
- $209/$219/$209

Li-Ion Battery/Charger/Adapter PB G3 Series
- $299

Cardbus Activation

- $949 for PowerBook 2400
- $149 for PowerBook 3400

Macally

High-Capacity 2-4 Hour Batteries!

Extra Temples

iMouse Jr.

Cardbus to USB Adapter
- $79

RATOC Systems

CWBOW Firewire CardBus Card
- $149

CB31PB UltraSCSI-II CardBus Card
- $149

CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus Card
- $259

Want to add more memory to your Powerbook? Check out MCE's range of Options!

MCE Perfect for Book Lovers!

USF Floppy Drive
- $69

Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System
- $43

MCE's Notebook Memory Upgrades

See web site for latest pricing!

Port Media Bay Accessory Pouch
- $19

Cardbus Activation

- $949 for PowerBook 2400
- $149 for PowerBook 3400

Macally

High-Capacity 2-4 Hour Batteries!

Extra Temples

iMouse Jr.

Cardbus to USB Adapter
- $79

RATOC Systems

CWBOW Firewire CardBus Card
- $149

CB31PB UltraSCSI-II CardBus Card
- $149

CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus Card
- $259

Want to add more memory to your Powerbook? Check out MCE's range of Options!
SONNET Crescendo Native Series from $239
Upgrades for PowerMac 7020/7000/600/500/550/650:
G3/240-266mhz 512k $195 $229
G3/240-266mhz 1mb - $259
G3/300mhz 1mb - $339
G3/400mhz 1024k - $485
New G4 Upgrades Now Available!

SONNET Crescendo PCI Series from $198
Upgrades for PowerMac 7020/7000/600/500/550/650:
G3/266mhz 512k - $198
G3/300mhz 1024k - $259
G3/400mhz 1024k - $339
G3/500mhz - $675
G3/435mhz AltiVec 1024K + $159
G4/440mhz AltiVec NEW $729

Macworld has the G3 and NEW G4 Upgrades Your System Deserves!

Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of Ultra Wide and Ultra Fast drives up to 50gb in a single device!

SCSI Hard Drives
Quantum
4.5gb Viking II 7200pm 512k 7.5ms $195 $249
9.1gb Adapta 7200pm 512k 7.5ms $229 $265
18.2gb AdaptaII 7200pm 1024k 7.5ms $339 $399
Seagate
2.1gb Barracuda 7200pm 8ms $189 $239
9.1gb Ultra2 Barracuda 18LP 7.5ms $299 $395
18.2gb Ultra2 Barracuda 18LP 7.5ms $459 $555
IBM
18.2gb UltraStar 8850 7200pm 7.5ms 208k-yr. $455 $549
Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of Ultra Wide and Ultra Fast drives up to 50gb in a single device!

IDE Hard Drives
Seagate
5.4gb S-80 7200pm 512k 7.5ms $109 $169
9.1gb SuperStar 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms $139 $189
12gb SuperStar 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms $259 $359
Call or visit www.macsales.com for our complete line!

IDE PowerBook Drives
Seagate
6.4gb PowerBook Duo 380/380av $225
10.1gb PowerBook G3 $325
10.1gb PowerBook G3 Slim $349
9.1gb Ultra2 PowerBook G3 $399
15.0gb G4 PowerBook G3 $499
25.0gb G4 PowerBook G3 Slim $645

Call for G3 and G4 ZIF Upgrades
for all G3 Beige and G3 Blue/White PowerMacs!
500mb currently in stock and available!
400mhz Only $265!

Mac Memory
G3/G4/IMac 350-400mhz SDRAM
Apple Spec PC 100MHz Memory for ALL Beige G3
Call or visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of Mac Memory and Upgrade Kits.

Macworld in the News:
GreenSNAPE/Imanim, Inc.
http://www.macsales.com/GS

OWC in TechWorld, Authorised Reseller
Call or visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on PowerMac upgrades.

OWC in TechWorld Authorised Reseller
Call or visit www.macsales.com for the best deals on PowerMac upgrades.
Memory & Upgrades

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee
800-662-7466

Secure online ordering: www.datamem.com
Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee
DMS will meet or beat anyone’s price!

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR
Computers • Printers
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

DIMMs

$180 128MB
POWERMAC G3 PC266-10NS
32MB 4x64......$58
64MB 8x64......$90
128MB 16x64......$180
256MB 32x64......$399

$146 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64......$48
32MB 4x64......$72
64MB 8x64......$146

$140 64MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64......$40
32MB 4x64......$75
64MB 8x64......$140

SIMMs

$63 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32......$28
16MB 4x32......$35
32MB 8x32......$63


213 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL
FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585
Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m.

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE 1-800-4-MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY
MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER
(NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE...
PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US
CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.1800MEMORY.COM

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

• Printers
• Monitors
• Supplies
• Scanners
• Media
• Hard Drives
• Modems
• Software
• Accessories
• Cables/Adapters
• Mice/Pointers
• Keyboards
• Network Products
• Hubs/NICS

Low Prices & Personalized Service

Tahoe Peripherals
5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-222-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com

800-307-3434

212 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee

800-662-7466

Secure online ordering: www.datamem.com
Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee
DMS will meet or beat anyone’s price!

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR
Computers • Printers
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

DIMMs

$180 128MB
POWERMAC G3 PC266-10NS
32MB 4x64......$58
64MB 8x64......$90
128MB 16x64......$180
256MB 32x64......$399

$146 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64......$48
32MB 4x64......$72
64MB 8x64......$146

$140 64MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64......$40
32MB 4x64......$75
64MB 8x64......$140

SIMMs

$63 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32......$28
16MB 4x32......$35
32MB 8x32......$63


213 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
You're the Winner!
In your hands is the only March issue of MacWorld magazine with this ad. Really, we wouldn't kid you about this. Honest!
OK, so we're lying. The truth is everyone sees this ad, and everyone checks out our web site for the best selection of upgrades for the Mac. So what are you waiting for?

DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!
Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss card stands out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES
Call Now!
1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

LOOK HERE FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH SERVICE NEEDS!

MEMORY
ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,
THE BEST PRICES!
Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

Seagate 4.5gb Med SCS $179
IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SSI $289
Fujitsu 8.2gb ice $95
Qntm 5.2gb ice $125
Zip 100 10 Pak $89
Norton Utilities 4.0 $35
WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL 800-80-WE-BUY

Super Deals on Pre-Owned Macs!
9600/200 $1,400
6400/200 $450
6300/100 $395
7200/120 $650
7200/75 $325
7100/66 $225
6100/60 $175
Centris 610/20 $70
PowerBook 1400cs/0x $800
PowerBook 1400cs/133 $850
PowerBook 1400cs/177 $700
PowerBook 5300cs/100 $550

WE BUY USED MACS!
Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM
www.macsolutions.com

Big Posters! Huge Discounts!

You're the Winner!
In your hands is the only March issue of MacWorld magazine with this ad. Really, we wouldn't kid you about this. Honest!
OK, so we're lying. The truth is everyone sees this ad, and everyone checks out our web site for the best selection of upgrades for the Mac. So what are you waiting for?

Macworld Shopper positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible.
Michael Snyder, President
Mac of All Trades
www.macofalltrades.com

Digital Imaging
Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res $95
Kodak Photo-CD Scans $125
Short Run Color Printing $90
Show & Tell 39 W 39th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212 840-2912, 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtell@ix.net • shoteil@aol.com

Gigabytes of Memory & Upgrades!
**WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING**

**FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES**

- **1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100**
- **1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149**
  
  Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

**FEATUREING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING**

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

- **4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL**
- **1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS $14.99**

**Virtual home of the 39¢ digital color print**

Visit our website at www.colorprints.com for the lowest prices on
digital color prints
color copies
digital B&W
wide format
color posters
colorprints.com is your online copy center

call toll free 1.877.386.9111

**COPY CRAFT**

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG**

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!
When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process. Diagnostic reports back to you within hours. with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.

MICROCOM
23082 Rammer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818-718-1200
800 469-2549

Drive Savers is Authorized to perform Data Recovery on all Apple computers and hard drives.

1. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and still maintain the warranty.

2. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over high speed secured Internet lines.

3. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.

4. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.

5. Featured on CNN, BBC, Discovery Channel. Also in Forbes, Mac World, Mac Addict, Popular Mechanics, and many others.

6. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS).
Services: Printing • Repairs • Data Recovery • Digital Production

CLASSIFIEDS

Sell your old Mac, Buy a new Mac, Upgrade your RAM
And other SEXY stuff: www.MacOnCall.com

MURL.com - Free internet service offering email, bookmarks, files, calendar, etc. - Anytime, Anywhere, Any computer. www.murl.com

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. www.powerbookcentral.com

ONLINE BIBLE – CHURCH SOFTWARE – Y2K, OS9 OK
BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com +1(800) 554 9116

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves.
URL: www.mactreasures.com +1(408) 227 1645.

Care4th® – Electronic Medical Records, just for Mac.
None better! www.med4th.com +1(808) 231 1936.

Electronic Art for Design Professionals—Download free samples: www.ultimatesymbol.com 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761


www.greendragon.com - Great games for MacOS®. Look what the sun did to our brains! Toll free +1(888) 624 0200

MACTALENT.COM - The Macintosh Employment Registry. FREE job posting board, searchable resume database of Mac specialists.

POWERBOOK GUY - the premier source for quality PowerBooks, parts and accessories! www.powerbookguy.com +1(510) 533 5500

SONY® 200/300 CD CHANGER CONTROL • Turn your Mac into your own personal jukebox. www.titletrack.com

MACBOOKSHOP · The Web's only all Mac bookstore, most books 20% off. Weekly giveaways and reviews. www.macbookshop.com

MacTimeClock · put your time clock on your Mac. Track employees, job cost and Payroll Interface. www.systemsoptima.com

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM Where America Shops For Furniture!

TERMINAL EMULATION - Wyse 50/60/370, Viewpoint, VT100
Carnation Software +1(425) 333 4288 www.carnation-software.com

WWW.MACDIRECTORY.COM Find out what Steve Jobs is up to! News, jobs, free support, promos, discounts + 1.2 million Mac solutions.

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM Where America Shops For Furniture!

PLACE AN AD IN OUR NEW TEXT LINE SECTION!!
Reach over 1 MILLION readers* by advertising in the most widely-circulated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Alissa Mach at alissa_mach@macworld.com.

*Source: Intelliquest CIMS v6.0
THE #1 MACINTOSH RESOURCE

Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.

Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today’s fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here’s your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to
http://subscribe.macworld.com
APPLE, AS ANYONE can tell you, is flying high these days. Its stock, reputation, and sales are soaring. Most of this good fortune stems from Apple's return to its former focus: design. Sensational, rule-breaking, irresistible design. After all, without its translucence, shape, and color, what's the iMac? A Performa.

If you ask me, Apple's chief designer, young British hotshot Jonathan Ive, should get as much credit as Steve Jobs for saving Apple. But Ive isn't designing the software, and that's why we need to start worrying. For the last year, the company has been adopting a new standard-interface design, one that features a brushed-stainless-steel look. There's nothing wrong with trying to apply Ive's attitude of brazen freshness to software. The problem is that different doesn't necessarily mean better.

You can learn to dislike the new interface look in a growing tide of Apple software products: Final Cut Pro, Sherlock 2, iMovie, Apple DVD Player, and most prominently, QuickTime Player 4. You'll quickly discover that their new designs do away with many long-established and very important Mac controls. For example, the "metal" windows lack standard title bars. Without title bars, you can't tell which window is active. Nor can you window-shade these windows—a meaningful loss. Gone, too, is the zoom box in the upper-right corner, one of the most prominent Mac advantages over Windows. There is a nonstandard resizing handle in the lower-right corner—but in QuickTime Player it serves only to change the QuickTime movie's size, not the window's.

There's more—much more. You can find an overly harsh but deeply impassioned list of QuickTime Player's design deficiencies at the Interface Hall of Shame Web site (www.iarchitect.com/qtime.htm). A few examples of what they're saying: Buttons no longer dim when unavailable—the Play button, for example, dims whether a movie is loaded and playable or not. Apple bluntly favors cool-looking icons and buttons over informative ones but refuses to add pop-up "tool tip" labels; I dare you to figure out what QuickTime Player's shirt-button button does by looking at it. Nor is there built-in help—the Help command simply dials up Apple's Web site. And the "tray" that slides out of the bottom of the window shows a bunch of identical, nameless black squares representing your stored movies; has no scroll bar; and doesn't open at all if the window is near the bottom of your screen! Finally, there's the volume control. Making it a thumbwheel is the height of the New Stupidity—it's almost impossible to turn a tiny round thumbwheel with that most linear of pointing devices, the mouse. "Watching new users try to adjust the volume can be a painful experience," says the Interface Hall of Shame article.

The online reaction to this increase in bad design has been swift and punishing. MacOpinion.com: "The latest crop of industrial designers at Apple have to be rounded up and killed." Salon.com: "Does anyone at Apple still care about the Human Interface Guidelines?" The founder of Apple's Human Interface Design group himself (long since gone from Apple), interface expert Bruce Tognazzini, wrote that "no one apparently ever checked to see whether the design worked." In the first week following its release, over 15,000 people downloaded Window Fixer (www.teamdraw.com/raul/stuff), a free patch that strips the stainless steel off Sherlock 2.

The beleaguered Apple of 1997 may have cared what its customers thought. These days, however, Apple suffers from a dangerous disease: arrogance reinforced by success. In other words, the company thinks it knows what it's doing. (The chief arbiter of interface taste is, by all accounts, Steve Jobs himself. Jobs, says former coworker Tognazzini, has "a definite antipathy for interface designers.")

But it's not too late. Apple can have its stainless steel and its arrogance, too. It can fix the problems without losing face. It's not the new look that's the problem; it's the features. In some "point-one" update, Apple could restore our beloved gizmos to the title bar and window corners, fix the volume and tray controls, and add online help.

Let's just hope Apple does so soon. The release of the biggest Mac software-redesign project in history, Mac OS X, is only months away. If relatively small-scale projects like QuickTime Player and Sherlock 2 are any indication of the direction the Apple ship is taking, the time for a course correction is right now.

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) wrote, with Adam Engst, the new Crossing Platforms, a two-way Mac/Windows dictionary (O'Reilly, 1999).
"Here in Hawaii, 'Aloha' means both 'hello' and 'goodbye', which is perfect for us. Ever since our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G arrived here, we've been saying goodbye to work almost as soon as it hits the door. The speed is amazing, the quality is noticeably high, and our Accel-a-Writer 3G saves us gobs of money. For just pennies a page, I can proof seps and turn out high-res, error-free composites. With our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G, we really are working in paradise."

The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Fast processing and up to 20 ppm • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing

©1999 XANTE CORPORATION. XANTE and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16029, Mobile, AL 36616, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.
Part Professor. Part Ginger.

MouseWorks® and TurboBall® smart, customizable buttons help you be more productive, while their sculpted shapes are designed to keep your hand in a more natural position. Smarts that help you work better and good looks designed for comfort... who said brains and beauty don’t belong together? For more info visit www.kensington.com/shape.

Kensington and MouseWorks are registered trademarks and TurboBall is a trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other referenced product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2004 Kensington Technology Group. A division of ACCO World Corp.